Architectural Abbreviations:

| DI | Adjacent | FF | Fire Extinguisher | PCF | Pounds Per Cubic Foot | 1. | This project shall co |
|------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| | Above Finish Floor | | | DERE | Perforated | | Electrical Code, 202 |
| | Above Finish Floor | | Floor | | Perioraleu Pounde Por Linear Foot | | Code, 2022 Edition; |
| | Alternate | | | | Planed | | Ordinance |
| | Anternate | F.U. | | | Plywood Dawada Dan Causana Faat | | |
| | Architectural | F.U.C | Face of Concrete | P.S.F. | Pounds Per Square Foot | 2. | This project shall co |
| VG. | Average | F.O.M | Face of Masonry | P.S.I. | Pounds Per Square Inch | | Ordinance' |
| _ | | F.O.S | Face of Stud | P.I. | Pressure Treated | | |
| D. | Board | FP. | Fireplace | | | 3. | All dimensions are to |
| DLG. | Building | FRMG. | Framing | RAG | Return Air Grille | | |
| LKG. | Blocking | FTG. | Footing | REF. | Reference | 4 | Vard setbacks are to |
| M. | Beam | | - | REFR. | Refrigerator | ч. | |
| TWN. | Between | G. | Gas | REQ'D. | Required | E | Contractor shall brin |
| | | GA | Gauge | REV | Revision | 5. | |
| A TV | Cable Television | GALV | Galvanized | RM | Room | | with any of the work |
| BC | California Building Code | G C | General Contractor | R O | Rough Opening | | |
| | Cast In Place Concrete | 0.0. | Ground Fault Interruptor | N.O. | Rough Opening | 6. | City of Santa Barbar |
| ·.I.F. | | G.F.I. | | OFOT | Continu | | general contractor to |
| .J. | | GL. | Glass | SECT. | Section | | city specifications, th |
| LG. | Ceiling | | | S.F. | Square Foot | | |
| LR. | Clear | HDR. | Header | SHWR. | Shower | 7 | Contractor shall corr |
| .M.U. | Concrete Masonry Unit | HGR. | Hanger | SIM. | Similar | | |
| OL. | Column | HORIZ. | Horizontal | SPECS | Specifications | 0 | Tompored glass she |
| ONC. | Concrete | HT. | Height | SQ. | Square | о. | Tempered glass sna |
| ONT | Continuous | HTG | Heating | SS | Stainless Steel | • | |
| PDT | Carpet | HVAC | Heating//entilating/Air-Conditioning | | Standard | 9. | All windows are to h |
| и и • т | Carpet Coromio Tilo | | Heating/ventilating/All-Conditioning | STD. | Standard | | |
| | | Π.٧٧. | | | Steel | 10. | All showerheads for |
| IR. | Center | | | SUSP. | Suspended | | |
| VV. | Cold Water | INCL. | Included/Including | SYS. | System | 11. | All lavatory and kitch |
| | | INFO. | Information | | | | lavatory faucets and |
|).F. | Douglas Fir | INSUL. | Insulation | TEL. | Telephone | | |
| IA. | Diameter | INT. | Interior | T.O.C. | Top Of Concrete | 12 | All water closets and |
| IM. | Dimension | | | THK. | Thickness | 12. | All Water closets and |
| 1 | Dead Load | I AV | Lavatory | ТОВ | Top Of Beam | | penormance standa |
| N | Down | L R | Pound | TOS | Top Of Slab | 10 | |
| WC | Drawing | | l inear Foot | TOW | Top Of Wall | 13. | Penetrations of fire- |
| wo. | Drawing | L.I . I I | | | | | |
| • | F ach | L.L. | Live Load | TTP. | Typical | 14. | A miminum of 65% of |
| A. | | | N | | | | |
| .I.F.S | Exterior Insulation Finish | MAX. | Maximum | OBC | Uniform Building Code | 15. | City will void all desi |
| | System | MECH. | Mechanical | U.O.N. | Unless Otherwise Noted | | 2 |
| .J. | Expansion Joint | MFR. | Manufacturer | | | 16. | Only low volume dri |
| LEC. | Electrical | MICRO | Microwave | V.I.F. | Verify In Field | 10. | |
| LEV. | Elevation | MIN. | Minimum | VNR. | Veneer | 17 | The contractor resp |
| .O.S. | Edge of Slab | MISC. | Miscellaneous | V.A. | Vinvl Tile | 17. | huilding official prior |
| Q | Equal | MTI | Metal | | | | building official <u>prior</u> |
| | Equipment | IVI I E. | Wotar | \ \ // | With | 10 | |
| | Exterior | NI/A | Not Applicable | W C | Water Closet | 18. | Contractor is to prov |
| AT. | Exterior | | Not Applicable | WD | Water Closet | | |
| <u></u> | | NU. | Number | WD. | VVOOD | 19. | VOC's must comply |
| .C.U. | Fan Coll Unit | N.I.S. | Not To Scale | W/D | Washer/Dryer | | Paints and Coatings |
| .D. | Floor Drain | | | W/O | Without | | 0 |
| DN. | Foundation | O.C. | On Center | WP. | Waterproof | 20 | Prior to final approva |
| | | | | WT. | Weight | 20. | department official. |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 21. | The moisture conter |
| | | | | | | | damage should not |
| | | | | | | | CGC 4.505.3. |

Symbols:



General Notes:

22.

24.

26.

4.408.2.

roject shall comply with the California Residential Code, 2022 Edition; The California Plumbing Code, 2022 Edition; The California rical Code, 2022 Edition; The California Mechanical Code, 2022 Edition; The California Fire Code, 2022 Edition; The California Energy , 2022 Edition; The California Green Building Standards Code, 2022 Edition; and all Amendments as adopted in Santa Barbara City ance roject shall comply with the Santa Barbar Municipal Code; the applicable zoning ordinace for this project is 'Title 30 - Inland Zoning ance nensions are to face of stud, concrete or masonry, unless otherwise noted on drawings. setbacks are to be measured from the exterior wall finish to the property line and not from the outside of the footing (or face of studs). actor shall bring to the attention of the architect any conflict, discrepancy or ambiguity in the contract documents and shall not proceed any of the work effected thereby until clarification is given by the architect. f Santa Barbara minimum construction specifications shall be a part of the construction documents. Is is the sole resposibility of the al contractor to review these specifications. Where these construction documents call for a higher standard than that called for in the pecifications, these documents shall take precedence. actor shall comply with all OSHA requirements. pered glass shall be permanently identified and visible when the unit is glazed. ndows are to have labels attached by N.F.R.C. showing compliance with energy standards. owerheads for all shower fixtures shall be certified as having a maximum flow rate of no more than 1.8 gpm at 80 psi per CGC 4.303.1. vatory and kitchen faucets shall be fitted with a flow-restricting aerator with a certified, maximum flow rate of no more than 1.5 gpm for bry faucets and 1.8 gpm for kitchen faucets per CGC 4.303.1. ater closets and associated flushometer valves, if any, shall be certified as using no more than 1.28 gallons per flush and shall meet the mance standards established by the American National Standards Institute Standard A112.19.2. trations of fire-resistive walls, floor-ceilings and roof-ceilings shall be protected as required in CBC. ninum of 65% of construction waste and demolition debris is to be recycled and/or salvaged per CGC 4.408.1. vill void all designed structural lumber if ripped. low volume drip or bubbler emitters shall be used to irrigate existing or proposed non-turf, outside landscaping. ontractor responsible for the construction of the seismic-force-resisting system shall submit a written Statement of Responsibility to the ng official prior to the commencement of work on the system. actor is to provide an operation and maintenance manual for the owner at the time of final inspection per CGC 4.410.1. s must comply with the limitations listed in CGC Section 4.504.3 and Tables 4.504.1, 4.504.2, 4.504.3 and 4.504.5 for: Adhesives, s and Coatings, Carpet and Composition Wood Products. CGC Section 4.504.2. o final approval, Contractor will complete and sign the Green Building Standards Certification form to be filed with the building

moisture content of wood shall not exceed 19% before it is enclosed in construction. Buildings materials with visible signs of water age should not be used in construction. The moisture content shall be verified by the contractor by one of 3 methods specified under 4.505.3.

Contractor shall submit a Construction Waste Management Plan to the jurisdictional agency that regulates waste management, per CGC

23. Concrete slabs will be provided with a capillary break. CGC 4.505.2.1.

Compliance with the documentation requirements of the 2022 Energy Efficiency Standards is necessary for this project. Registered, signed, and dated copies of the appropriate CF1R, CF2R, and CF3R forms shall be made available at necessary intervals for Building Inspector review. Final completed forms will be available for the building owner.

25. During construction, ends of duct openings are to be sealed, and mechanical equipment is to be covered. CGC 4.504.1

Bathroom Exhaust Fans are to be capable of providing 5 air changes per hour, and shall be Energy Star rated, vented directly to the outside.

Drawing Index:

| | TS | Title Sheet |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|
| | T1 | Title 24 |
| | T2 | Title 24 |
| | Т3 | Title 24 |
| | T4 | Title 24 |
| | GN1 | Specifications |
| | GN2 | Specifications |
| | GN3 | Specifications |
| | GN4 | Specifications |
| | GN5 | Fireplace Venting |
| | A1 | Site Plan |
| | A2 | First Floor Plan |
| | A3 | Second Floor & Roof Plan |
| | A4 | Elevations & Sections |
| | A5 | Details |
| | A6 | Details |
| | A7 | Interior Elevations |
| | A8.1 | Existing Plans |
| | A8.2 | Existing Plans |
| | A8.3 | Existing Plans |
| 2 | A8.4 | Existing Plans |
| | S-1.1 | Structural Title Sheet |
| | S-1.2 | Structural Specifications |
| | S-2.1 | Foundation Plan |
| | S-2.2 | Floor Framing Plan |
| | S-2.3 | Roof Framing Plan |
| | S-3.1 | Structural Details |
| | S-3.2 | Structural Details |
| | ME | Mechanical & Electrical Plans |
| | Р | Plumbing Plans |
| | CG1 | CA Green Building Standards |
| | CG2 | CA Green Building Standards |
| | BMP-1 | Standard BMP |
| | BMP-2 | Standard BMP |
| | BMP-3 | Standard BMP |
| | BMP-4 | Standard BMP |
| | BMP-5 | Standard BMP |
| 1 | BMP-6 | BMP Plan |

Vicinity Map:



F.A.R. Calculations:

| Project Address: | 412 Flora Vi |
|---|----------------|
| Proposed TOTAL NET FAR: | (2,594 sq. ft. |
| Zone: | RS-7.5 (SBI |
| Net Lot Area: | 5,911 sq. ft. |
| Is the height of existing or proposed | |
| buildings 17 ft. or greater: | Yes |
| Are existing or proposed buildings two | |
| stories or greater: | Yes |
| Average Slope of Lot: | 7% |
| Does the height of existing or proposed | |
| buildings exceed 25 ft: | No |
| Is the site in the Hillside Design | |
| District: | No |
| Does the project include 500 or more | |
| cu. yds. of grading outside the main | |
| building footprint: | No |
| Floor Area Ratio (FAR): | 0.444 |
| Lot Size Range: | 4,000 - 9,99 |
| MAX FAR Calculation: | 1,200 + (0.2) |
| 100% MAX FAR: | 2,678 sq. ft. |
| 85% of MAX FAR: | 2,276 sq. ft. |
| 80% of MAX FAR: | 2,142 sq. ft. |
| 80% of MAX FAR: | 2,142 sq. ft. |

Mandatory BMP Inspections:

Note: Inspections shall be called in by Contractor for inspections prior to needed inspection. The City will then route to the QSP Inspector or third-party company.

Inspections for Storm Water Post-Constuction Improveme - Confirmation that roof downspouts identified on sheet BI distribute storm water over rain garden area

| | | Project Directory: | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | | Owner: Nate, Natalie, & Karen Evans 412 Flora Vista Drive Santa Barbara, CA 93109 (805) 453-1723 nevans@tynangroup.com | Contractor: TBD | |
| | | Designer: Nicodemus Design Nate Nicodemus 8861 Villa La Jolla Dr. P.O. Box # 13367 La Jolla, CA 92037 (760) 473-1041 nn@natenicodemus.com | Engineer: Ashley & Vance Engineering, Inc. R. Paul Belmont, P.E. 210 East Cota Street Santa Barbara, CA 93101 (805) 962-9966 paul@ashleyvance.com | NICODEMUS DESIGN 8861 Villa La Jolla Dr., P.O. Box # 13367, La Jolla, CA 92037 Phone: (760) 473-1041 |
| | | Project Information: | | DESIGNER: |
| | | Project Description: | | |
| | 2 | Remodel of the existing single existing accessory dwelling unit of 51 sq. ft. proposed to the se additions proposed to the first second floor and all new window the home. All existing windows altered per elevations. New win windows and doors on the exist New front porch and new chim Runoff treatment landscape an redeveloped impervious areas | family residence. No changes to it are proposed. One small addition cond floor primary bedroom. No floor. New roof proposed at the ows and doors proposed throughout will be either replaced in kind or ndows and doors will match the sting ADU (per previous permit). ney proposed at the first floor. ea to be provided in side yard for (2nd floor roof and front porch). | Drawn By: NN |
| | 2 | A Minor Zoning Exception is re for the change in openings with (new windows in an existing ex by approximately 9 inches). | equired per SBMC30.165.040.B.2. In the setback on the second floor Aterior wall that is over the setback | Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions: |
| | | Project Address: 412 Flora Vi Assessor's Parcel Number: (Construction Type: V B - Wo Occupancy Classification: R Automatic Fire Sprinklars: Y | ista, Santa Barbara, CA)41-242-030 od Frame 3 es | revisiondatenotes112/13/23Plan Check202/05/24Plan Check305/04/24Plan Check |
| | | Santa Barbara Parcel Zoning Lot Area: 5,911 sq. ft. Stories: Two Proposed Main House Heigh Existing ADU Height (No Cha Existing ADU Bedrooms: 2 High Fire: No Flood Plain: No Parcel Slope: 7% Parking Spaces Provided (EX Accessory Dwelling Unit: Existing: 0 Main Residence: Existing: 2 unit | g: RS-7.5 (SBMC Title 30) nt: 22'-9" ange): 15'-11 1/2" XISTING TO REMAIN): | |
| | | Areas: | | S Remodel Vista, Santa Barbara, CA |
| ista <u>3</u> MC Title 30) | | FLOOR AREA CALCULATION | <u>1S:</u> 2 543 net sa ft / 2 764 aross sa ft | Percent Flora |
| | | Accessory Dwelling Unit: | 945 net sq. ft. / 1,046 gross sq. ft. | ECT: 41 M |
| | | 2-Story Primary Residence: 1st Floor: 2nd Floor*: | 1,598 net sq. ft. / 1,718 gross sq. ft. 1,305 net sq. ft. / 1,394 gross sq. ft. 293 net sq. ft. / 324 gross sq. ft. | PRO |
| | | *excludes stair: 2nd Floor Addition: | 53 net sq. ft. / 65 gross sq. ft. 51 net sq. ft. / 51 gross sq. ft. | |
| 99 sa. ft. | | TOTAL PROPOSED AREA ON SITE: | 2,594 net sq. ft. / 2,815 gross sq. ft. | |
| 25 x lot size) . (0.453) | | IMPERMEABLE / PERMEAB | LE AREA: | eet |
| | | Existing Building Footprint: Existing Hardscape: Existing Landscape: <u>Per SBMC 22.87:</u> | 2,440 sq. ft. 1,152 sq. ft. 2,319 sq. ft. | Title Sh |
| ection 72 | | New Impervious Area: *Includes new front porch and | 87 sq. ft. chimney | HEET TI |
| the request | | Redeveloped Impervious Area *Includes revised roof over 2nd | : 596 sq. ft. d floor & updated entry hardscape | |
| <u>ents:</u> MP-6 | Ĺ | Removed Impervious Area: *Includes some removal of har | 25 sq. ft. dscape in front yard | |

| BUILDING ENERGY ANALYSIS REPORT |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| PROJECT: |
| Evans Residence |
| 412 Flora Vista Dr |
| Santa Barbara, Ca 93109 |
| Project Designer: |
| NN Design |
| 9114 Regents Rd, #C |
| San Diego, Ca 92037 |
| 760-473-1041 |
| Report Prepared by: |
| Brian Hansen |
| Technical Energy |
| 4336 Goldfinch St |
| San Diego, Ca 92103 |
| 858-472-2680 |
| |
| |
| |
| Job Number: |
| 23-347 |
| Date: |
| 10/1/2023 |
| The EnergyPro computer program has been used to perform the calculations summarized in this compliance report. This program has approval and is |
| authorized by the California Energy Commission for use with both the Residential and Nonresidential 2022 Building Energy Efficiency Standards. |
| the program developed by chergy durt, c.c white hergy dout durt. |

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Cover Page Table of Contents Form CF1R-PRF-01-E Certificate of Compliance Form RMS-1 Residential Measures Summary Form MF1R Mandatory Measures Summary HVAC System Heating and Cooling Loads Summary | 1 2 3 15 17 22 |
| | |
| | |

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD

Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis

Project Name: Evans Residence

Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00 Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x

| GENER | RAL INFOR | MATION | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 01 | | Project Name | Evans Residence | ns Residence | | | | | | |
| 02 | | Run Title | Title 24 Analysis | e 24 Analysis | | | | | | |
| 03 | | Project Location | 412 Flora Vista Dr | | | | | | | |
| 04 | | City | Santa Barbara | 05 | Standards Version | 2022 | | | | |
| 06 | | Zip code | 93109 | 07 | Software Version | EnergyPro 9.2 | | | | |
| 08 | | Climate Zone | 6 | 09 | Front Orientation (deg/ Cardinal) | 290 | | | | |
| 10 | | Building Type | Single family | 11 | Number of Dwelling Units | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | | Project Scope | Addition and/or Alteration | 13 | Number of Bedrooms | 3 | | | | |
| 14 | | Addition Cond. Floor Area (ft ²) | 65 | 15 | Number of Stories | 2 | | | | |
| 16 | Existing Cond. Floor Area (ft ² | | 1718 | 17 | Fenestration Average U-factor | 0.35 | | | | |
| 18 | | Total Cond. Floor Area (ft ²) | 1783 | 19 | Glazing Percentage (%) | 18.47% | | | | |
| 20 | | ADU Bedroom Count | n/a | 21 | ADU Conditioned Floor Area | n/a | | | | |
| 22 | | Fuel Type | Natural gas | 23 | Occupancy U: | No | | | | |
| COMP | LIANCE DE | SINTS | | | | | | | | |
| COMP | CIANCE RE | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01 | Building Complies with Computer | Performance | | | | | | | |
| | 02 | This building incorporates feature | s that require field testing and/or ve | rification by a certifie | ed HERS rater under the supervision of a | CEC-approved HERS provider. | | | | |
| | 03 | Building does not incorporate Spe | cial Features | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD

 Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000
 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39
 HERS Provider: CHEERS

 NOTICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document.
 Report Version: 2022.0.000
 Report Generated: 2023-10-01
 08:04:38

 Schema Version: rev 20220901

| Project Name: Evans Re | esidence | | Calculation Date/Time | (Page 2 of 12) | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Calculation Description | n: Title 24 Analysis | | Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x | | | | | | | |
| ENERGY USE SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Use | Standard Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) | Standard Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) | Proposed Design Source Energy (EDR1) (kBtu/ft ² -yr) | Proposed Design TDV Energy (EDR2) (kTDV/ft ² -yr) | Compliance Margin (EDR1) | Compliance Margin (EDR2) | | | | |
| Space Heating | 0 | 7.69 | 0 | 8.17 | 0 | -0.48 | | | | |
| Space Cooling | 0 | 19.16 | 0 | 17.91 | 0 | 1.25 | | | | |
| IAQ Ventilation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Water Heating | 0 | 32.16 | 0 | 32.16 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Self Utilization/Flexibility Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Efficiency Compliance Total | 0 | 59.01 | 0 | 58.24 | 0 | 0.77 | | | | |
| Photovoltaics | | 0 | | 0 | | | | | | |
| Battery | | | | 0 | | | | | | |
| Flexibility | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indoor Lighting | 0 | 7.27 | 0 | 7.27 | | | | | | |
| Appl. & Cooking | 0 | 22.4 | 0 | 22.38 | | | | | | |
| Plug Loads | 0 | 32.09 | 0 | 32.09 | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Lighting | 0 | 1.75 | 0 | 1.75 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COMPLIANCE | 0 | 122.52 | 0 | 121.73 | | | | | | |

 Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000
 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39
 HERS Provider: CHEERS

 N07ICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information upbaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document.
 Report Version: 2022.0.000
 Report Generated: 2023-10-01
 08:04:38

Schema Version: rev 20220901

Project Name: Evans Residence Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis

CF1R-PRF-01E

(Page 1 of 12)

CF1R-PRF-01E

| NERGY USE INTENSITY | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Standard Design (kB | tu/ft ² - yr) Propos | ed Design (kBtu/ft ² - yr) | d Design (kBtu/ft ² - yr) Compliance Margin | | rgin Percentage | | | |
| Gross EUI ¹ | 19.53 | | 19.47 | 0.06 | | 0.31 | | | |
| Net EUI ² | 19.53 | | 19.47 | 0.06 | | 0.31 | | | |
| Notes 1. Gross EUI is Energy Use Tota 2. Net EUI is Energy Use Total (| I (not including PV) / Total Bui (including PV) / Total Building . | lding Area. Area. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIRED SPECIAL FEATURES | | | | | | | | | |
| he following are features that m | ust be installed as condition for | or meeting the modeled e | nergy performance for this | s computer analysis. | | | | | |
| NO SPECIAL FEATURES REQ | UIRED | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ERS FEATURE SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | |
| he following is a summary of the etail is provided in the building t | e features that must be field-ve ables below. Registered CF2Rs | erified by a certified HERS and CF3Rs are required t | Rater as a condition for m o be completed in the HEF | eeting the modeled ener IS Registry | gy performance for this compu | ter analysis. Additional | | | |
| Kitchen range hood Minimum Airflow Verified SEER/SEER2 Fan Efficacy Watts/CFM Verified heat pump rated heating capacity Duct leakage testing | | | | | | | | | |
| UILDING - FEATURES INFORMAT | TION | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Project Name | Conditioned Floor Area (ft ²) | Number of Dwelling Units | Number of Bedrooms | Number of Zones | Number of Ventilation Cooling Systems | Number of Water Heating Systems |
| Evans Residence | 1783 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 |

 Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000
 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39
 HERS Provider: CHEERS

 N07/DE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document.
 Report Version: 2022.0.000
 Report Generated: 2023-10-01
 08:04:38

 Schema Version: rev 20220901

Project Name: Evans Residence

Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis

| O1 C2 O3 O4 O5 O6 O7 Zone Nyme Zone Type HVAC System Name Zone Floor Area (t ²) Arg. C IIII's Height Water Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Arg. C III's Height Water Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Arg. C III's Height Muter Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Arg. C III's Height Muter Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Arg. C III's Height Muter Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Arg. C III's Height System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Muter Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Muter Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Muter Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Muter Heating System Name South Floor Area (t ²) Muter Heating System Name Muter Heating System Name <th>ONE INFORMAT</th> <th>ION</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | ONE INFORMAT | ION | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Zone NameZone TypeHVAC System NameZone Ploor Area (Γ^2)Aug. C=IIm. Reight Me detained System Me and S | 01 | | 02 | 03 | | 04 | | 05 | 06 | | 07 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Zone Nam | ne | Zone Type | HVAC System | n Name | Zone Floor Area (| ft ²) Avg. C | eiling Height | Water Heating Sys | stem 1 | Status |
| existingConditionedn) heat pump117188DHW Sys 1ExistingDPAQUE SURFACESOPAQUE SURFACESOPAQUE SURFACESNameZoneConstructionAddituintNameZoneConstructionAddituintOrientationGross Area (ft2)Window and boor Area (ft2)Tilt (deg)Wall ExceptionsStatusVerified E ConditFront WallAdditionR-13 Wall290Front65890noneNewn/aFront WallAdditionR-13 Wall290Front65890noneNewn/aFront WallAdditionR-11 Wall200Right 4256690noneExistingNoLeft Wall200Right 4256690noneExistingNoLeft Wall200Left Wall24.390noneExistingNoLeft Wall200Right 425<td colspan="4</td> <td>Addition</td> <td>,</td> <td>Conditioned</td> <td>n) heat pu</td> <td>ump1</td> <td>65</td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>DHW Sys 1</td> <td></td> <td>New</td> | Addition | , | Conditioned | n) heat pu | ump1 | 65 | | 8 | DHW Sys 1 | | New |
| OPAQUE SURFACES 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 Name Zone Construction Azimuth Orientation Gross Area (ft ²) Window and Door Area (ft2) Will (deg) Wall Exceptions Status Verified E Condit Front Wall Addition R-13 Wall 290 Front 65 8 90 none New n/a Right Wall Addition R-13 Wall 290 Front 281 76 90 none New n/a Front Wall existing R-11 Wall 290 Front 281 76 90 none Existing No Left Wall existing R-11 Wall 200 Left 425 66 90 none Existing No Back Wall existing R-11 Wall 200 Right 495 655 90 none Existing No Front Wall 2 ex | existing | | Conditioned | n) heat p | ump1 | 1718 | | 8 | DHW Sys 1 | | Existing |
| 0102030405060708091011NameZoneConstructionAzimuthOrientationGross Area (ft ²)Window and Door Area (ft ²)Tilt (deg)Wall ExceptionsStatusVerified E ConditFront WallAdditionR-13 Wall290Front65890noneNewn/aRight WallAdditionR-13 Wall290Front651290noneNewn/aFront WallexistingR-11 Wall290Front2817690noneExistingNoLeft WallexistingR-11 Wall200Left4256690noneExistingNoback WallexistingR-11 Wall110Back28124.390noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right110266590noneExistingNoIeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right110266590noneExistingNoIeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right11021640090noneExistingN | OPAQUE SURFAC | ES | | | | | | | | | |
| NameZoneConstructionAzimuthOrientationGross Area (tr2)Window and Dor Area (tr2)Tilt (deg)Wall ExceptionsStatusVerified E ConditFront WallAdditionR-13 Wall290Front655890noneNewn/aRight WallAdditionR-13 Wall200Right6551290noneNewn/aFront WallexistingR-11 Wall290Front2817690noneExistingNoLeft WallexistingR-11 Wall20Left42566690noneExistingNoback WallexistingR-11 Wall1108ack28124.390noneExistingNoBight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right49565590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right49566590noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right49566590noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956690noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right11090noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right1152890noneExistingNo< | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 |
| Front WallAdditionR-13 Wall290Front65890noneNewn/aRight WallAdditionR-13 Wall200Right651290noneNewn/aFront WallexistingR-11 Wall290Front2817690noneExistingNoLeft WallexistingR-11 Wall200Left4256690noneExistingNoback WallexistingR-11 Wall100Back28124.390noneExistingNoBight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoback Wall 3existingR-0 Walln/a | Name | Zone | Construction | Azimuth | Orientation | Gross Area (ft ²) | Window and Door Area (ft2) | Tilt (deg) | Wall Exceptions | Status | Verified Existing Condition |
| Right WallAdditionR-13 Wall200Right651290noneNewn/aFront WallexistingR-11 Wall290Front2817690noneExistingNoLeft WallexistingR-11 Wall20Left42566690noneExistingNoback WallexistingR-11 Wall110Back28124.390noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right49565590noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right1302490noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall110Back1302490noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNan/an/ato 2eAddition>existingR-0 Walln/a | Front Wall | Addition | R-13 Wall | 290 | Front | 65 | 8 | 90 | none | New | n/a |
| Front WallexistingR-11 Wall290Front2817690noneExistingNoLeft WallexistingR-11 Wall20Left42566690noneExistingNoback WallexistingR-11 Wall110Back28124.390noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right49565590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right21640090noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall20Left21640090noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall20Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall20Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 3existingR-11 Wall100Back1302490noneExistingNoback Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoto 2eAddition>existingR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNaNaNaRoof 2existingR-0 Walln/an/a | Right Wall | Addition | R-13 Wall | 200 | Right | 65 | 12 | 90 | none | New | n/a |
| Left WallexistingR-11 Wall20Left4256690noneExistingNoback WallexistingR-11 Wall110Back28124.390noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right49565590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Left21644090noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall20Left21644090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall20Left21644090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right112890noneExistingNoback Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNoNoNoto 2eAddition>sexisti ngR-0 Walln/an/a65n/an/aNoNoNoRoof 2existingR-0 Walln/an/a1005n/an/an/aNoNoNoNoRoof 3existingR-19 Roof Atttic | Front Wall | existing | R-11 Wall | 290 | Front | 281 | 76 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| back WallexistingR-11 Wall110Back28124.390noneExistingNoRight Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right4956590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall290Front65690noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall110Back1302490noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall110Back1302490noneExistingNoback Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-10 Walln/an/a650n/aNoNoNoto 2eAddition>>existingR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNaNewn/aRoof 4R-0 Walln/an/a1005n/an/a10aNaNaNoNoNoNoRoof 2existingR-19 Roof Attic <td< td=""><td>Left Wall</td><td>existing</td><td>R-11 Wall</td><td>20</td><td>Left</td><td>425</td><td>66</td><td>90</td><td>none</td><td>Existing</td><td>No</td></td<> | Left Wall | existing | R-11 Wall | 20 | Left | 425 | 66 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| Right Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Right49565590noneExistingNoFront Wall 2existingR-11 Wall290Front655690noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall200Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall110Back1302490noneExistingNoBack Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-10 Walln/an/af650n/aNoNoNoto 2eAddition>existingR-0 Walln/an/af650n/aNoNoNoNoRoofAdditionR-30 Roof Atticn/an/af65n/an/an/aNo | back Wall | existing | R-11 Wall | 110 | Back | 281 | 24.3 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| Front Wall 2existingR-11 Wall290Front65690noneExistingNoLeft Wall 2existingR-11 Wall20Left21640090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall110Back1302490noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoto 2eAddition>existingR-0 Wall n/a n/a 650 n/a NoNew n/a to 2e 2AdditionR-0 Wall n/a n/a 650 n/a New n/a to 2e 2AdditionR-0 Wall n/a n/a 65 0 n/a New n/a Roof 4AdditionR-30 Roof Attic n/a n/a 65 n/a n/a n/a New n/a Roof 2existingR-19 Roof Attic n/a n/a 1005 n/a n/a n/a ExistingNoRoof 3existingR-19 Roof Attic n/a n/a 1394 n/a n/a n/a n/a ExistingNoRoof 4existing n/a </td <td>Right Wall 2</td> <td>existing</td> <td>R-11 Wall</td> <td>200</td> <td>Right</td> <td>495</td> <td>65</td> <td>90</td> <td>none</td> <td>Existing</td> <td>No</td> | Right Wall 2 | existing | R-11 Wall | 200 | Right | 495 | 65 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| Left Wall 2existingR-11 Wall20Left2164090noneExistingNoback Wall 2existingR-11 Wall110Back1302490noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoto 2eAddition>sexisti ngR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNoNewn/ato 2e 2AdditionR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNoNewn/ato 2e 2AdditionR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNoNewn/ato 2e 2AdditionR-0 Walln/an/a65n/an/aNoNewn/ato 2e 2AdditionR-0 Walln/an/a1005n/an/an/aNewn/aRoof 3AdditionR-30 Roof Atticn/an/a1005n/an/an/aNewn/aRoof 2existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a324n/an/an/aExistingNoRoif 3existingR-19 Floorn/an/a1394n/an/an/aNaExistingNo | Front Wall 2 | existing | R-11 Wall | 290 | Front | 65 | 6 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| back Wall 2existingR-11 Wall110Back1302490noneExistingNoRight Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoto 2eAddition>>existi ngR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNaNewn/ato 2e 2Addition>existi ngR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNaNewn/ato 2e 2AdditionR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aNaNewn/aRoofAdditionR-30 Roof Atticn/an/a65n/an/an/aNewn/aRoof 2existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a1005n/an/an/aNoNoRoof 3existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a324n/an/an/aNoNoRaised FloorexistingR-19 Floorn/an/a1394n/an/an/aNoNo | Left Wall 2 | existing | R-11 Wall | 20 | Left | 216 | 40 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| Right Wall 3existingR-11 Wall200Right152890noneExistingNoto 2eAddition>>existingR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aN/aNewn/ato 2e 2Addition>>existingR-0 Walln/an/a650n/aN/aNewn/ato 2e 2Addition> <existing< td="">R-0 Walln/an/a650n/aN/aNewn/aRoof 2AdditionR-30 Roof Atticn/an/a65n/an/an/aNewn/aRoof 3existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a1005n/an/an/aNoNoRaised FloorexistingR-19 Floorn/an/a1394n/an/an/aNoExistingNo</existing<> | back Wall 2 | existing | R-11 Wall | 110 | Back | 130 | 24 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| to 2eAddition>>existingR-0 Walln/an/an/a650n/aN/aNewn/ato 2e 2Addition>>existingR-0 Walln/an/a650n/an/aNewn/aRoofAdditionR-30 Roof Atticn/an/a65n/an/an/aNewn/aRoof 2existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a1005n/an/an/aNoRoof 3existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a324n/an/an/aNoRaised FloorexistingR-19 Floor C-mof Atticn/an/a1394n/an/an/aNo | Right Wall 3 | existing | R-11 Wall | 200 | Right | 152 | 8 | 90 | none | Existing | No |
| to 2e 2Addition>sexisti ngR-0 Walln/an/a650n/an/aNewn/aRoofAdditionR-30 Roof Atticn/an/a65n/an/an/an/aRoof 2existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a1005n/an/an/aNoRoof 3existingR-19 Roof Atticn/an/a324n/an/an/aExistingNoRaised FloorexistingR-19 Floorn/an/a1394n/an/an/aNo | to 2e | Addition>>ex ng | R-0 Wall | n/a | n/a | 65 | 0 | n/a | | New | n/a |
| Roof Addition R-30 Roof Attic n/a n/a 65 n/a n/a n/a New n/a Roof 2 existing R-19 Roof Attic n/a n/a 1005 n/a n/a n/a Existing No Roof 3 existing R-19 Roof Attic n/a n/a 324 n/a n/a n/a No Raised Floor existing R-19 Floor n/a n/a 1394 n/a n/a n/a No | to 2e 2 | Addition>>ex ng | R-D Wall | n/a | n/a | 65 | o | n/a | | New | n/a |
| Roof 2 existing R-19 Roof Attic n/a n/a 1005 n/a n/a n/a No Roof 3 existing R-19 Roof Attic n/a n/a 324 n/a n/a No Existing No Raised Floor existing R-19 Floor n/a n/a 1394 n/a n/a n/a No | Roof | Addition | R-30 Roof Attic | n/a | n/a | 65 | n/a | n/a | | New | n/a |
| Roof 3 existing R-19 Roof Attic n/a n/a 324 n/a n/a n/a No Raised Floor existing R-19 Floor n/a n/a 1394 n/a n/a Existing No | Roof 2 | existing | R-19 Roof Attic | n/a | n/a | 1005 | n/a | n/a | | Existing | No |
| Raised Floor existing R-19 Floor n/a n/a 1394 n/a n/a Existing No | Roof 3 | existing | R-19 Roof Attic | n/a | n/a | 324 | n/a | n/a | | Existing | No |
| - Crawispace | Raised Floor | existing | R-19 Floor Crawlspace | n/a | n/a | 1394 | n/a | n/a | | Existing | No |

 Registration Number:
 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000
 Registration Date/Time:
 10/01/2023
 19:39
 HERS Provider:
 CHEERS

 NDTICE:
 This document has been generated by California hame Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document.
 Report Version:
 2022.0.000
 Report Generated:
 2023-10-01
 08:04:38

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD

Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00

Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x

CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 3 of 12)

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD

Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00 Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x

CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 4 of 12)

| 03 | | 04 | | | 05 | 06 | | 07 | | |
|-------------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|--------|------------|-----|--|
| HVAC System | Name | Zone Floor Area | (ft ²) | Avg. C | eiling Height | Water Heating Sy | stem 1 | n 1 Status | | |
| n) heat pur | mp1 | 65 | | | 8 | DHW Sys 1 | | | New | |
| n) heat pur | mp1 | 1718 | | | 8 | DHW Sys 1 | | Existing | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 05 | 06 | | 07 | 08 | 09 | 1 | 10 | 11 | |
| | | | | - | | | | | | |

Schema Version: rev 20220901

| N | | SIGN |
|---|--|---|
| NICOI 8861 V P.O. E La Jol Phone DESIGNE | DEMUS I Villa La J Box # 133 Ia, CA 92 e: (760) 4 R: | DESIGN olla Dr., 667, 2037 73-1041 |
| /2 | M | |
| Drawn By: NN Drawing Da October | ^{ate:} 10, 2023 | 3 |
| Revisions: revision | date | notes |
| | | |
| | Evans Remodel 412 Flora Vista, Santa Barbara, CA | PRO.IFCT. |
| | Title 24 | WIMBER- |

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD

Project Name: Evans Residence

CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 5 of 12)

Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x OPAQUE SURFACES 04 05 01 02 03 06 07 08 09 10 11

| Name | Zone | Construction | Azimuth | Orientation | Gross Area (ft ²) | Window and Door Area (ft2) | Tilt (deg) | Wall Exceptions | Status | Verified Existing Condition |
|---------|----------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| to le | Addition | R-0 Floor No Crawlspace | n/a | n/a | 65 | n/a | n/a | | New | n/a |
| to 1e 2 | existing | R-0 Floor No Crawlspace | n/a | n/a | 324 | n/a | n/a | | Existing | No |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTIC | | | | | | | | | | |

| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 |
|----------------|--------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Name | Construction | Туре | Roof Rise (x in 12) | Roof Reflectance | Roof Emittance | Radiant Barrier | Cool Roof | Status | Verified Existing Condition |
| Attic Addition | Attic RoofAddition | Ventilated | 4 | 0.1 | 0.85 | No | No | New | n/a |
| Attic existing | Attic Roofexisting | Ventilated | 4 | 0.1 | 0.85 | No | No | Existing | No |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| FENESTRATION | / GLAZING | | | | \sim | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Name | Туре | Surface | Orientatio n | Azimuth | Width (ft) | Heigh t (ft) | Mult. | Area (ft ²) | U-factor | U-factor Source | SHGC | SHGC Source | Exterior Shading | Status | Verified Existing Condition |
| 16 | Window | Front Wall | Front | 290 | | | 1 | 8 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | New | NA |
| 15 | Window | Right Wall | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | New | NA |
| 1 | Window | Front Wall | Front | 290 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 2 | Window | Front Wall | Front | 290 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 3 | Window | Front Wall | Front | 290 | | | 1 | 8 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| Door 1 | Window | Front Wall | Front | 290 | | | 1 | 20 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| E1 | Window | Front Wall | Front | 290 | | | 1 | 24 | 0.55 | Table 110.6-A | 0.67 | Table 110.6-B | Bug Screen | Existing | No |

 Registration Number:
 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000
 Registration Date/Time:
 10/01/2023
 19:39
 HERS Provider:
 CHEERS

 NOTICE:
 This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document.
 Report Version:
 2022.0.000
 Report Generated:
 2023-10-01
 08:04:38

Schema Version: rev 20220901

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD Project Name: Evans Residence

Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis

Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00 Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x

Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00

CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 6 of 12)

| FENESTRATION | / GLAZING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Name | Туре | Surface | Orientatio n | Azimuth | Width (ft) | Heigh t (ft) | Mult. | Area (ft ²) | U-factor | U-factor Source | SHGC | SHGC Source | Exterior Shading | Status | Verified Existing Condition |
| Door 6 | Window | Left Wall | Left | 20 | | | 1 | 42 | 0.37 | NFRC | 0.23 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| E2 | Window | Left Wall | Left | 20 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.55 | Table 110.6-A | 0.67 | Table 110.6-B | Bug Screen | Existing | No |
| E3 | Window | Left Wall | Left | 20 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.55 | Table 110.6-A | 0.67 | Table 110.6-B | Bug Screen | Existing | No |
| E4 | Window | back Wall | Back | 110 | | | 1 | 18 | 0.55 | Table 110.6-A | 0.67 | Table 110.6-B | Bug Screen | Existing | No |
| E5 | Window | back Wall | Back | 110 | | | 1 | 6.3 | 0.55 | Table 110.6-A | 0.67 | Table 110.6-B | Bug Screen | Existing | No |
| 4 | Window | Right Wall 2 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 8 | 0.3 | NFRC | 0.23 | NFRC | Bug Screen | New | NA |
| 5 | Window | Right Wall 2 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.3 | NFRC | 0.23 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 6 | Window | Right Wall 2 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 7 | Window | Right Wall 2 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 12 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 8 | Window | Right Wall 2 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 6 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 9 | Window | Right Wall 2 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 9 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 10 | Window | Right Wall 2 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 6 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 17 | Window | Front Wall 2 | Front | 290 | | | 1 | 6 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 18 | Window | Left Wall 2 | Left | 20 | | | 1 | 24 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 19 | Window | Left Wall 2 | Left | 20 | | | 1 | 16 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 11 | Window | back Wall 2 | Back | 110 | | | 1 | 8 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | New | NA |

Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39 HERS Provider: CHEERS NOTICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document. CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2022 Residential Compliance

Report Version: 2022.0.000 Schema Version: rev 20220901 Report Generated: 2023-10-01 08:04:38

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD

Project Name: Evans Residence Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00 Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x FENESTRATION / GLAZING

| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|------|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Name | Туре | Surface | Orientatio n | Azimuth | Width (ft) | Heigh t (ft) | Mult. | Area (ft ²) | U-factor | U-factor Source | SHGC | SHGC Source | Exterior Shading | Status | Verified Existing Condition |
| 12 | Window | back Wall 2 | Back | 110 | | | 1 | 8 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 13 | Window | back Wall 2 | Back | 110 | | | 1 | 8 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |
| 14 | Window | Right Wall 3 | Right | 200 | | | 1 | 8 | 0.35 | NFRC | 0.25 | NFRC | Bug Screen | Altered | No |

| OPAQUE SURFACE CONST | RUCTIONS | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|----------|---|
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |
| Construction Name | Surface Type | Construction Type | Framing | Total Cavity R-value | Interior / Exterior Continuous R-value | U-factor | Assembly Layers |
| R-13 Wall | Exterior Walls | Wood Framed Wall | 2x4 @ 16 in. O. C. | R-13 | None / None | 0.101 | Inside Finish: Gypsum Board Cavity / Frame: R-13 / 2x4 Exterior Finish: 3 Coat Stucco |
| R-11 Wall | Exterior Walls | Wood Framed Wall | 2x4 @ 16 in. O. C. | R-11 | None / None | 0.11 | Inside Finish: Gypsum Board Cavity / Frame: R-11 / 2x4 Exterior Finish: 3 Coat Stucco |
| R-0 Wall | Interior Walls | Wood Framed Wall | 2x4 @ 16 in. O. C. | R-0 | None / None | 0.277 | Inside Finish: Gypsum Board Cavity / Frame: no insul. / 2x4 Other Side Finish: Gypsum Board |
| Attic RoofAddition | Attic Roofs | Wood Framed Ceiling | 2x4 @ 24 in. O. C. | R-0 | None / 0 | 0.644 | Roofing: Light Roof (Asphalt Shingle) Roof Deck: Wood Siding/sheathing/decking Cavity / Frame: no insul. / 2x4 |
| Attic Roofexisting | Attic Roofs | Wood Framed Ceiling | 2x4 @ 24 in. O. C. | R-0 | None / 0 | 0.644 | Roofing: Light Roof (Asphalt Shingle) Roof Deck: Wood Siding/sheathing/decking Cavity / Frame: no insul. / 2x4 |

 Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000
 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39
 HERS Provider: CHEERS

 NOTICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document.
 Report Version: 2022.0.000
 Report Generated: 2023-10-01
 08:04:38

 Schema Version: rev 20220901

| CERTIFICATE OF COMPLI | IANCE - RESI | DENTIAL | PERFORMANCE CON | IPLIANCE METHOD | | | | CF1R-PRF-01E |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| Project Name: Evans Res | sidence | | | Calcu | lation Date/Ti | me: 2023-10-01T0 | 8:03:53-07 | :00 (Page 8 of 12) |
| Calculation Description: | Title 24 Ana | alysis | | Input | File Name: 23 | -347 EvansEA.ribd | 22x | |
| OPAQUE SURFACE CONSTR | RUCTIONS | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 02 | | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 |
| Construction Name | Surface | Туре | Construction Type | Framing | Total Cavity R-value | Interior / Exterior Continuous R-value | U-factor | Assembly Layers |
| R-19 Floor Crawlspace | Floors (Crawls) | Over pace | Wood Framed Floor | 2x6 @ 16 in. O. C. | R-19 | None / None | 0.05 | Floor Surface: Carpeted Floor Deck: Wood Siding/sheathing/decking Cavity / Frame: R-19 in 5-1/2 in. (R-18) / 2x6 |
| R-30 Roof Attic | below :) | Wood Framed Ceiling | 2x4 @ 24 in. O. C. | R-30 | None / None | 0.032 | Over Ceiling Joists: R-20.9 insul. Cavity / Frame: R-9.1 / 2x4 Inside Finish: Gypsum Board | |
| R-19 Roof Attic | Ceilings (attic | below :) | Wood Framed Ceiling | 2x4 @ 24 in. O. C. | R-19 | None / None | 0.049 | Over Ceiling Joists: R-9.9 insul. Cavity / Frame: R-9.1 / 2x4 Inside Finish: Gypsum Board |
| R-0 Floor No Crawlspace Interio | | Floors | Wood Framed Floor | 2x12 @ 16 in. O. C. | R-0 | None / None | 0.196 | Floor Surface: Carpeted Floor Deck: Wood Siding/sheathing/decking Cavity / Frame: no insul. / 2x12 Ceiling Below Finish: Gypsum Board |
| | | - | | | _ | | | |
| BUILDING ENVELOPE - HEP | S VERIFICATI | UN | | | | | | 05 |
| Ouality Insulation Install | ation (OIII) | High D and | UZ | 03 Ruilding Envelope Air | Leakase | 04 | | US CEMER |
| Quality insulation installa | ación (QII) | riign k-vai | ue spray Poam insulat | on Building Envelope Air | Leakage | CPMISU | | CPMDU |
| Not Required | | | Not Required | N/A | | n/a | | n/a |

CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 7 of 12)

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD Project Name: Evans Residence Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis

| WATER HEA | TING SYST | TEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 01 | | 02 | 03 | | 04 | 05 | 06 | | 0 | 7 | | 08 | 09 | | 10 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| Name | Syst | tem Type | Distributi Type | on V | Water Heater Name | Number of Units | Solar Heat System | ing | Com Distrib | pact bution | Ve | HERS erification | Water He Name (# | ater #) | Stat | tus | Veri Exis Conc | ified ting lition | Existing Wat Heating System |
| DHW Sys | 1 Dom Wat | nestic Hot er (DHW) | Standard | i | DHW Heater 1 | 1 | n/a | | No | me | | n/a | DHW Hea 1 (1) | iter | Exist | ting | Ν | lo | |
| WATER HEA | TERS | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 02 | | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 0 | 8 | 09 | | 10 | 11 | Τ | 12 | 13 | 3 | 14 | 15 |
| Name | Heating Elemen Type | t Tar | nk Type | # of Units | Tank Vol. (gal) | Heating Efficiency Type | Efficiency | Rat Input | ted Type | Input Rating Pilot | t or | Tank Insulation R-value (Int/Ext) | Standby Loss or Recovery Eff | 1 Ra Flo | st Hr. ting or w Rate | Tank Lo | cation | Statu | Verifies Existing Conditio |
| DHW Heater 1 | Gas | Sma | ll Storage | 1 | 40 | EF | 0.58 | Btu | /Hr | 75000 | 0 | 0 | 78 | | n/a | | | Existin | g No |
| WATER HEA | TING - HE | | ATION | | | | | - | - | | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| MALENILA | 01 | | 02 | | | 03 | _ | 0 | 4 | - | - | 05 | | | 06 | 5 | | | 07 |
| N | lame | | Pipe Insula | tion | Pa | rallel Piping | Com | npact D | listribu | ution | C | ompact Distri Type | bution | Rec | irculatio | on Contro | pl St | hower Dr Re | ain Water He covery |
| DHW S | Sys 1 - 1/1 | | Not Requi | red | No | ot Required | | Not Re | quired | i i | | None | | | Not Red | quired | | Not | Required |
| SPACE CON | DITIONING | G SYSTEMS | 5 | | | | | - | - | | | | - | | | | | | |
| 01 | | 02 | 03 | Τ | 04 | 05 | 06 | | | 07 | Τ | 08 | 09 | | 1 | 10 | ; | 11 | 12 |
| Name | Syst | em Type | Heating Un Name | it E | Heating Equipment Count | Cooling Unit Name | t Cooli Equipn Cour | ing nent nt | Far | Name | 1 | Distribution Name | Requir Thermo Type | red Istat 2 | Sta | atus | Ver Exi Con | ified sting dition | Existing HVA System |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Name | Syste | m Type | Distributio Type | on | Water Heater Name | Number of Units | Solar Hea Syster | ating n | Com Distril | pact bution | HERS Verification | Water He Name (| ater #) | Stat | tus | Ver Exis Con | ified sting dition | Existing Wate Heating System |
|------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| DHW Sys: | 1 Dome Water | stic Hot (DHW) | Standard | ł | DHW Heater 1 | 1 | n/a | | No | ne | n/a | DHW He 1 (1) | ater | Exist | ting | P | ٩o | |
| WATER HEA | TERS | | | | _ | | | + | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 02 | | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | Т | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | Τ | 12 | 1 | 3 | 14 | 15 |
| Name | Heating Element Type | Tar | ık Type | # of Units | Tank Vol. s (gal) | Heating Efficiency Type | Efficiency | Inp | Rated out Type | Input Rating Pilot | or Tank Insulation R-value (Int/Ext) | Standby Loss or Recovery Eff | 1 Ra Flo | lst Hr. iting or ow Rate | Tank Lo | ocation | Statu | Verified Existing Conditio |
| DHW Heater 1 | Gas Small Storage 1 | | | | | EF | 0.58 | E | Btu/Hr | 75000 | 0 | 78 | | n/a | | | Existin | g No |
| WATER HEAT | TING - HER | VERIFIC | ATION | | | | - | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| THILL THE | 01 | | 02 | | | 03 | - | - | 04 | - | 05 | | | 06 | 5 | | | 07 |
| N | ame | | Pipe Insula | tion | Par | allel Piping | Co | mpac | t Distribu | ution | Compact Dist Type | ribution | Re | circulatio | on Contr | ol S | hower Dr Re | ain Water He covery |
| DHW S | ys 1 - 1/1 | | Not Requi | red | No | t Required | | Not | Required | ł | None | | | Not Red | quired | | Not | Required |
| SPACE CONI | DITIONING | SYSTEMS | ; | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 0 | 2 | 03 | Т | 04 | 05 | 0 | 6 | | 07 | 08 | 09 | | 1 | 10 | | 11 | 12 |
| Name | 01 02 03 04 Name System Type Heating Unit Name Count | | | | Heating Equipment Count | Cooling Unit Name | Equip Coo | ling ment unt | Far | n Name | Distribution Name | Requi Thermo Typ | red ostat e | Sta | itus | Ve Exi Con | rified isting dition | Existing HVA System |
| n) heat pump1 | heat heating cooling System 1 1 | | | | 1 | Heat Pump System 1 | ; | L | HVA | AC Fan 1 | Air Distribution System 1 | Setba | ick | N | ew | | No | |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | | |

Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000 N07ICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (Ch and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document. CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2022 Residential Compliance Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39 HERS Provider: CHEERS ERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, Report Generated: 2023-10-01 08:04:38 Report Version: 2022.0.000 Schema Version: rev 20220901

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD Project Name: Evans Residence Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis

| HVAC - HEAT | PUMPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 01 | | | 02 | 03 | | 04 | | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | 13 | |
| | | | | | | | | Heatin | g | | 0 | ooling | | | | | | |
| Name | | Syste | m Type | Number Units | of | fficienc Type | | SPF / PF2 / COP | Cap 47 | Cap 17 | Efficiency Type | SEER / SEER2 | EER / EER / CEER | Zonally Controlled | Compresso Type | НЕ | RS Verificati | ion |
| Heat Pun System | np 1 | Centra | il split HP | 1 | | HSPF2 | | 7.5 | 48000 | 32500 | EER2SEER2 | 16 | 11.7 | Not Zonal | Single Speed | Hea 1- | t Pump Syst hers-htpum | tem ip |
| | | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| HVAC HEAT P | UMPS - H | ERS VE | RIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | | | 02 | | 03 | | (| 04 | | 05 | | 06 | | 07 | 08 | | 09 | |
| Name | Name Verified Airflow Airflow | | | | w Targe | et V | /erified | EER/EE | RZ | Verified SEER/SEER2 | Verified Ch | Refrigerant large | н | Verified iPF/HSPF2 | Verified He Cap 4 | ating 7 | Verified He Cap 1 | ating 7 |
| Heat Pump S 1-hers-htp | ystem ump | Re | quired | | 350 | | Not R | equired | | Required | 4-1 | No | | No | Yes | | Yes | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HVAC - DISTR | IBUTION : | SYSTEM | 15 | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 02 | 2 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 |
| Name | Tun | | Design Type | Duct R-va | lns. lue | Du Loca | ict tion | Surfac | e Area | Bunger Duct | Duct Leaker | HER | s | Status | Verified | Existin | g New | Ducts |
| Name | | ie i | Design Type | Suppl Y | Retur n | Suppl y | Retur n | Suppl Y | Retur | Bypass Duct | Duct Leakag | e Verifica | ition | status | Condition | system | n 2 | 5 ft |
| Air Distribution System 1 | Uncon ned a | ditio íttic | Non- Verified | R-6 | R-6 | Atti c | Atti c | n/a | n/a | No Bypass Duct | Sealed and Tested | Air Distribu Syste 1-hers- | ution m dist | New | n/a | | | No |

| HVAC - HEAT P | PUMPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 01 | | 02 | 03 | | 04 | | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | 1 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | Heatin | g | | (| Cooling | | | | | | |
| Name | Syst | lem Type | Number Units | of | Efficienc Type | N HS | SPF / SPF2 / COP | Cap 47 | Cap 17 | Efficiency Type | SEER / SEER2 | EER / EER / CEER | Zonally Controlled | Compresso Type | ″ н | ERS Ve | rification |
| Heat Pum System 1 | p Centi | ral split HP | 1 | | HSPF2 | | 7.5 | 48000 | 32500 | EER2SEER2 | 16 | 11.7 | Not Zonal | Single Speed | He | eat Pun 1-hers- | np System htpump |
| ····· | | | | | _ | - | - | - | | | | _ | | | | | |
| HVAC HEAT PU | JMPS - HERS V | ERIFICATION | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | | 02 | 2 03 04 05 06 07 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 09 |
| Name | Verif | ied Airflow | Airflo | w Targ | et 1 | Verified | EER/EE | R2 | Verified SEER/SEER2 | Verified Ci | Refrigerant harge | H | Verified SPF/HSPF2 | Verified H Cap 4 | eating 7 | Verif | ied Heating Cap 17 |
| Heat Pump Sy 1-hers-htpu | /stem R | equired | 350 | | | Not R | lequired | | Required | 4-1 | No | | No | Yes | | | Yes |
| | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | · | | | |
| HVAC - DISTRI | BUTION SYSTE | MS | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | 13 | 14 | 15 | i | 16 |
| Name | Tupe | Decise Type | Duct R-va | t Ins. alue | Di Loca | uct ation | Surfac | e Area | Bunnes Duct | Durtleska | HER | is | Status | Verified | Existi | ing | New Ducts |
| Name | Type | Sesign type | Suppl Y | Retur n | Suppl y | Retur n | Suppl Y | Retur | ofpass bucc | ouci ceanaj | Verifica | ation | Juitus | Condition | syste | em | 25 ft |
| Air Distribution System 1 | Unconditio ned attic | Non- Verified | R-6 | R-6 | Atti c | Atti c | n/a | n/a | No Bypass Duct | Sealed and Tested | Distribu Syste 1-hers | ution em -dist | New | n/a | | | No |

| HVAC - HEAT P | PUMPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 01 | | 02 | 03 | | 04 | | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | 1 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | Heatin | g | | 0 | Cooling | | | | | | |
| Name | Syst | em Type | Number Units | of | Efficienc Type | ry HS HS | SPF / PF2 / COP | Cap 47 | Cap 17 | Efficiency Type | SEER / SEER2 | EER / EER / CEER | Zonally Controlled | Compresso i Type | ′ н | ERS Ve | rification |
| Heat Pum System 1 | P Centr | al split HP | 1 | | HSPF2 | | 7.5 | 48000 | 32500 | EER2SEER2 | 16 | 11.7 | Not Zona | Single Speed | He 1 | at Pun 1-hers- | np System htpump |
| | | | | | _ | | - | - | | | | _ | | | | | |
| HVAC HEAT PL | JMPS - HERS V | ERIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | | 02 | | 03 | | | 04 | | 05 | | 06 | | 07 | 08 | | | 09 |
| Name | Verif | ied Airflow | Airflo | w Targ | et 1 | Verified | EER/EE | R2 | Verified SEER/SEER2 | Verified Ci | Refrigeran harge | rt H | Verified ISPF/HSPF2 | Verified H Cap 4 | eating 7 | Verif | ied Heating Cap 17 |
| Heat Pump Sy 1-hers-htpu | vstem R | equired | | 350 | | Not R | equired | | Required | 4-1 | No | | No | Yes | | | Yes |
| | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HVAC - DISTRI | BUTION SYSTE | MS | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 |
| Name | Tune | Design Type | Duct R-va | t Ins. alue | Di Loca | uct ation | Surfac | e Area | Bumass Duct | Durtleska | не | RS | Charture | Verified | Existi | ing | New Ducts |
| Hame | туре | besign type | Suppl Y | Retur n | Suppl y | Retur n | Suppl Y | Retur | Bypass Duct | Duci Leaka | Verific | ation | Status | Condition | syste | m | 25 ft |
| Air Distribution System 1 | Unconditio ned attic | Non- Verified | R-6 | R-6 | Atti c | Atti c | n/a | n/a | No Bypass Duct | Sealed and Tested | Distrib Syst 1-her | r ution em s-dist | New | n/a | | | No |

Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39 HERS Provider: CHEERS NOTICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document. CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2022 Residential Compliance

Report Version: 2022.0.000 Schema Version: rev 20220901

Report Generated: 2023-10-01 08:04:38

CF1R-PRF-01E Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00 (Page 9 of 12)

| Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

| 7 Eva | ansEA.ribd22x | | |
|-------|---------------|----|----|
| | | | |
| | 09 | 10 | 11 |

Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00 Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x

CF1R-PRF-01E (Page 10 of 12)

Schema Version: rev 20220901

 Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000
 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39
 HERS Provider: CHEERS

 NOTICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document.
 Report Version: 2022.0.000
 Report Generated: 2023-10-01
 08:04:38

| N | DE | SIGN |
|---|---|---|
| NICOI 8861 V P.O. E La Jol Phone DESIGNE | DEMUS I Villa La Je Box # 133 Ia, CA 92 e: (760) 4 R: | DESIGN olla Dr., 67, 037 73-1041 |
| /tz | M- | / |
| Drawn By: NN Drawing D | ate: | |
| October Revisions: revision | 10, 2023 date | notes |
| | | |
| | Evans Remodel 412 Flora Vista, Santa Barbara, CA | PROJECT: |
| | Title 24 | SHEET TITLE: |
| | Τ2 | NUMBER: |

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHOD Project Name: Evans Residence Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00

Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x HVAC DISTRIBUTION - HERS VERIFICATION 07 01 03 04 05 06 08 09 02 Low Leakage Verified Duct Ducts Entirely in Verified Duct Deeply Buried Low-leakage Air Duct Leakage Duct Leakage Name Buried Ducts Target (%) Verification Location Design Ducts Handler Conditioned Space Air Distribution 5.0 Not Required Not Required Not Required Credit not taken Not Required Yes No System 1-hers-dist HVAC - FAN SYSTEMS 01 02 03 04 Name Type Fan Power (Watts/CFM) Name HVAC Fan 1 HVAC Fan 0.58 HVAC Fan 1-hers-fan HVAC FAN SYSTEMS - HERS VERIFICATION 02 03 01 Verified Fan Watt Draw Required Fan Efficacy (Watts/CFM) Name HVAC Fan 1-hers-fan Required 0.58

Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39 HERS Provider: CHEERS NOTICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document. CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2022 Residential Compliance Report Generated: 2023-10-01 08:04:38 Report Version: 2022.0.000 Schema Version: rev 20220901

| CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE - RESIDENTIAL PERFORMANCE COMPLIANCE METHO | DD CF1R-PRF-01E |
|--|--|
| Project Name: Evans Residence | Calculation Date/Time: 2023-10-01T08:03:53-07:00 (Page 12 of 12) |
| Calculation Description: Title 24 Analysis | Input File Name: 23-347 EvansEA.ribd22x |
| DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR'S DECLARATION STATEMENT | |
| I certify that this Certificate of Compliance documentation is accurate and complete. | |
| Documentation Author Name: Brian Hansen | Brian Hansen |
| Company: Technical Energy Calculations | Signature Date: 10/01/2023 |
| Address: 4336 Goldfinch Street | CEA/ HERS Certification Identification (If applicable): |
| City/State/Zip: San Diego, CA 92103 | Phone: 858-472-2680 |
| RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DECLARATION STATEMENT | |
| I certify the following under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California: I am eligible under Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code to accept responsibility for I certify that the energy features and performance specifications identified on this Certificate The building design features or system design features identified on this Certificate of Compl calculations, plans and specifications submitted to the enforcement agency for approval with | or the building design identified on this Certificate of Compliance. e of Compliance conform to the requirements of Title 24, Part 1 and Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations. lance are consistent with the information provided on other applicable compliance documents, worksheets, h this building permit application. |
| Responsible Designer Name: Nate Nicodemus | Responsible Designer Signature: Nate Nicodemus |
| Company: Nate Nicodemus Design | Date Signed: 10/01/2023 |
| Address: 9114 Regents Rd #C | Ucense: |
| City/State/Zip: La Jolla, CA 92037 | Phone: 760-473-1041 |
| | |

Digitally signed by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS). This digital signature is provided in order to secure the content of this registered document, and in no way implies Registration Provider responsibility for the accuracy of the information.

CA Building Energy Efficiency Standards - 2022 Residential Compliance

Registration Number: 423-P010178578A-000-000-0000000-0000 Registration Date/Time: 10/01/2023 19:39 HERS Provider: CHEERS NOTICE: This document has been generated by California Home Energy Efficiency Rating Services (CHEERS) using information uploaded by third parties not affiliated with or related to CHEERS. Therefore, CHEERS is not responsible for, and cannot guarantee, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document. Report Version: 2022.0.000 Report Generated: 2023-10-01 08:04:38 Schema Version: rev 20220901

| RESI | DENTIAL ME | ASURES S | SUMM/ | ARY | | | | | RMS-1 |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Project Na Evans F | ^{me} Residence | | Buik | ting Type | Single Single Multi F | Family 🗆 amily 🛛 | Addition Alone Existing+ Addition | on/Alteration | Date 10/1/2023 |
| Project Ad | dress | | Calif | fornia Energ | gy Climate 2 | Zone Tota | Cond. Floor Area | Addition | # of Units |
| 412 Floi | ra Vista Dr San | ta Barbara | C | A Clima | te Zone | 06 | 1,783 | 65 | 1 |
| INSUL | ATION | | | | Area | | | | |
| Constr | uction Type | | Cav | ity | (ft ²) | Spec | ial Features | | Status |
| Wall | Wood Framed | | R 13 | | 110 | | | | New |
| Roof | Wood Framed Attic | | R 30 | | 65 | | | | New |
| Demising | Wood Framed | | - no ins | sulation | 130 | | | | New |
| Demising | Wood Framed w/o C | rawl Space | - no ins | sulation | 65 | | | | New |
| Wall | Wood Framed | | R 11 | | 205 | | | | Existing |
| Wall | Wood Framed | | R 11 | | 359 | | | | Existing |
| Wall | Wood Framed | | R 11 | | 257 | | | | Existing |
| Wall | Wood Framed | | R 11 | | 430 | | | | Existing |
| FENES | TRATION | Total Area: | 329 | Glazing F | Percentage: | 18.5% | New/Altered Ave | rage U-Factor: | 0.35 |
| Orienta | ation Area(ft |) U-Fac | SHGC | Overh | ang S | idefins | Exterior SI | nades | Status |
| Front (W) | 8.0 | 0.350 | 0.25 | none | n | vie | N/A | | New |
| Right (S) | 12.0 | 0.350 | 0.25 | none | л | ne | N/A | | New |
| Front (W) | 58.0 | 0.350 | 0.25 | none | nc | vie | N/A | | Altered |
| Front (W) | 24.0 | 0.550 | 0.67 | none | no | vie | N/A | | Existing |
| Left (N) | 42.0 | 0.370 | 0.23 | none | no | vie | NIA | | Altered |
| Left (N) | 24.0 | 0.550 | 0.67 | none | no | V10 | N/A | | Existing |
| Rear (E) | 24.3 | 0.550 | 0.67 | none | no | vie | NIA | | Existing |
| Right (S) | 8.0 | 0.300 | 0.23 | none | ло | vie | N/A | | New |
| Right (S) | 12.0 | 0.300 | 0.23 | none | л | vie | N/A | | Altered |
| Right (S) | 53.0 | 0.350 | 0.25 | none | ло | vie | N/A | | Altered |
| Left (N) | 40.0 | 0.350 | 0.25 | none | no | ме | N/A | | Altered |
| Rear (E) | 8.0 | 0.350 | 0.25 | none | no | ne | NIA | | New |
| Rear (E) | 16.0 | 0.350 | 0.25 | none | no | ne | NIA | | Altered |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| HVAC | SYSTEMS | | | | | | | | |
| Qty. | Heating | Min. Ef | f Co | oling | | Min. Ef | f The | ermostat | Status |
| 1 | Electric Heat Pump | 7.50 HSPI | F2 Spl | it Heat Pun | 10 | 16.0 SEEF | 2 Setbad | :k | New |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| HVAC | DISTRIBUTIO | N | | | | | | Duct | |
| Locatio | on | Heating | Co | olina | Duct I | ocatio | n | R-Value | Status |
| n) heat pur | no D | ucted | Duct | ted | Attic | | | 6.0 | New |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| WATE | | | | | | | | | |
| Otv | Type | Ga | llons | Min F | ff D | istributi | on | | Status |
| caty. | , ype | 04 | 10113 | | | Stribut | 011 | | Otatus |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Earry R | 0.0 hu France 0.0 | Hans Marshan 400 | 2 | | | | 10.00.077 | | D 45 - 10 |
| EnergyPro | 9.2 by EnergySoft | Oser Number: 108 | é | | | | ND: 23-347 | | Page 15 of 22 |

| RESI | DENTIAL | MEAS | SURES | S SUM | IMAR | Y | | | | | | RMS-1 |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------|--------------|------------------|------|---------------|
| Project Na | me | | | | Building Ty | ype IZ Sin | ngle Fa | mily 🗆 | Addition Alc | ne | | Date |
| Evans F | Residence | | | | _ | | ulti Fam | nily 🗹 | Existing+ A | dition/Alteratio | n | 10/1/2023 |
| Project Ad | dress | Conto I |) h | | California | Energy Clim | ate Zon | e Total | Cond. Floor | Area Addit | ion | # of Units |
| 412 FI0 | ra vista Dr | Santa E | sarbara | | CACI | imate Zo | ne uo | | 1,783 | 00 | > | 1 |
| Constr | ATION ruction T | vpe | | 0 | Cavity | Area (ft ²) | | Speci | al Featu | res | s | Status |
| Roof | Wood Framed | Attic | | R | 19 | 1.00 | 5 | | | | E | xisting |
| Floor | Wood Framed | w/Crawl St | ace | R | 19 | 1,39 | ¢ | | | | E | xisting |
| Wall | Wood Framed | 1 | | R | 11 | 5 | 2 | | | | Ē | xistina |
| Wall | Wood Framed | | | R | 11 | 17 | 5 | | | | | xisting |
| Wall | Wood Framed | 1 | | R | 11 | 10 | 5 | | | | F | xistina |
| Wall | Wood Framed | | | | 11 | 14 | | | | | | vistina |
| Roof | Wood Framed | Attic | | R | 10 | 32 | , (| | | | | visting |
| Dominion | Wood Eramoo | min Crawl | Sanco | | ra no inculatio | | 4 | | | | | wieting |
| EENIEG | | wo crawi | opace | - / | 320 01 | | à | 10 50/ | | | | a ac |
| Orient | ation A | a (#2) | Total Ar | 880 | 329 Glaz | zing Percent | ege: | 10.5% | New/Altered | Average U-Fact | ior: | 0.35 |
| Orienta | ation Are | ea(π ⁻) | U-Fac | SHG | | ernang | Side | efins | Exterio | Shades | | status |
| HVAC Qty. | SYSTEMS Heating | | Min. | Eff | Coolin | g | | in. Eff | | Гhermosta | t 5 | Status |
| HVAC Locatio | DISTRIBU on | TION Hea | ating | | Coolin | g Du | ct Lo | catior | 1 | Duct R-Value |) S | Status |
| WATE Qty. | R HEATIN Type | G | (| Gallon | s Mi | n. Eff | Dist | ributi | on | | | Status |
| EnergyPro | o 9.2 by Energy | Soft Use | r Number: | 1082 | | | | | ID: 23-347 | 1 | | Page 16 of 22 |

CF1R-PRF-01E

(Page 11 of 12)



2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary

NOTE: Single-family residential buildings subject to the Energy Codes must comply with all applicable mandatory measures, regardless of the compliance approach used. Review the respective section for more information. (04/2022)

| uilding Envelope | e: |
|------------------|---|
| § 110.6(a)1: | Air Leakage. Manufactured fenestration, exterior doors, and exterior pet doors must limit air leakage to 0.3 CFM per square foot or less when tested per NFRC-400, ASTM E283, or AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-2011. * |
| § 110.6(a)5: | Labeling. Fenestration products and exterior doors must have a label meeting the requirements of § 10-111(a). |
| § 110.6(b): | Field fabricated exterior doors and fenestration products must use U-factors and solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) values from Tables 110.6-A, 110.6-B, or JA4.5 for exterior doors. They must be caulked and/or weather-stripped. |
| 3 110.7: | Air Leakage. All joints, penetrations, and other openings in the building envelope that are potential sources of air leakage must be caulked, gasketed, or weather stripped. |
| § 110.8(a): | Insulation Certification by Manufacturers. Insulation must be certified by the Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Household Goods and Services (BHGS). |
| § 110.8(g): | Insulation Requirements for Heated Slab Floors. Heated slab floors must be insulated per the requirements of § 110.8(g). |
| § 110.8(i): | Roofing Products Solar Reflectance and Thermal Emittance. The thermal emittance and aged solar reflectance values of the roofing material must meet the requirements of § 110.8(i) and be labeled per §10-113 when the installation of a cool roof is specified on the CF1R. |
| § 110.8(j): | Radiant Barrier. When required, radiant barriers must have an emittance of 0.05 or less and be certified to the Department of Consumer Affairs. |
| § 150.0(a): | Roof Deck, Ceiling and Rafter Roof Insulation. Roof decks in newly constructed attics in climate zones 4 and 8-16 area-weighted average U-factor not exceeding U-0.184. Ceiling and rafter roofs minimum R-22 insulation in wood-frame ceiling; or area-weighted average U-factor must not exceed 0.043. Rafter roof alterations minimum R-19 or area-weighted average U-factor of 0.054 or less. Attic access doors must have permanently attached insulation using adhesive or mechanical fasteners. The attic access must be gasketed to prevent air leakage. Insulation must be installed in direct contact with a roof or ceiling which is sealed to limit infiltration and exfiltration as specified in § 110.7, including but not limited to placing insulation either above or below the roof deck or on top of a drywall ceiling. |
| § 150.0(b): | Loose-fill Insulation. Loose fill insulation must meet the manufacturer's required density for the labeled R-value. |
| § 150.0(c): | Wall Insulation. Minimum R-13 insulation in 2x4 inch wood framing wall or have a U-factor of 0.102 or less, or R-20 in 2x6 inch wood framing or have a U-factor of 0.071 or less. Opaque non-framed assemblies must have an overall assembly U-factor not exceeding 0.102. Masonry walls must meet Tables 150.1-A or B. * |
| § 150.0(d): | Raised-floor Insulation, Minimum R-19 insulation in raised wood framed floor or 0.037 maximum U-factor." |
| § 150.0(f): | Slab Edge Insulation. Slab edge insulation must meet all of the following: have a water absorption rate, for the insulation material alone without facings, no greater than 0.3 percent; have a water vapor permeance no greater than 2.0 perm per inch; be protected from physical damage and UV light deterioration; and, when installed as part of a heated slab floor, meet the requirements of § 110.8(g). |
| § 150.0(g)1: | Vapor Retarder. In climate zones 1 through 16, the earth floor of unvented crawl space must be covered with a Class I or Class II vapor retarder. This requirement also applies to controlled ventilation crawl space for buildings complying with the exception to §150.0(d). |
| § 150.0(g)2: | Vapor Retarder. In climate zones 14 and 16, a Class I or Class II vapor retarder must be installed on the conditioned space side of all insulation in all exterior walls, vented attics, and unvented attics with air-permeable insulation. |
| § 150.0(q): | Fenestration Products. Fenestration, including skylights, separating conditioned space from unconditioned space or outdoors must have a maximum U-factor of 0.45; or area-weighted average U-factor of all fenestration must not exceed 0.45. |
| replaces, Decora | ative Gas Appliances, and Gas Log: |
| § 110.5(e) | Pilot Light. Continuously burning pilot lights are not allowed for indoor and outdoor fireplaces. |
| § 150.0(e)1: | Closable Doors. Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a closable metal or glass door covering the entire opening of the firebox. |
| § 150.0(e)2: | Combustion Intake. Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a combustion outside air intake, which is at least six square inches in area and is equipped with a readily accessible, operable, and tight-fitting damper or combustion-air control device. |
| § 150.0(e)3: | Flue Damper. Masonry or factory-built fireplaces must have a flue damper with a readily accessible control." |
| ace Conditionir | ng, Water Heating, and Plumbing System: |
| § 110.0-§ 110.3: | Certification. Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment, water heaters, showerheads, faucets, and all other regulated appliances must be certified by the manufacturer to the California Energy Commission. |
| § 110.2(a): | HVAC Efficiency. Equipment must meet the applicable efficiency requirements in Table 110.2-A through Table 110.2-N. |
| § 110.2(b): | Controls for Heat Pumps with Supplementary Electric Resistance Heaters. Heat pumps with supplementary electric resistance heaters must have controls that prevent supplementary heater operation when the heating load can be met by the heat pump alone; and in which the cut-on temperature for compression heating is higher than the cut-on temperature for supplementary heating, and the cut-off temperature for compression heating is higher than the cut-off temperature for supplementary heating. |
| § 110.2(c): | Thermostats. All heating or cooling systems not controlled by a central energy management control system (EMCS) must have a setback thermostat. |
| 110.3(c)3: | Insulation. Unfired service water heater storage tanks and solar water-heating backup tanks must have adequate insulation, or tank surface heat loss rating. |
| § 110.3(c)6: | Isolation Valves. Instantaneous water heaters with an input rating greater than 6.8 kBtu per hour (2 kW) must have isolation valves with hose bibbs or other fittings on both cold and hot water lines to allow for flushing the water heater when the valves are closed. |
| 0.0 | |

5/6/22

2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary

Pilot Lights. Continuously burning pilot lights are prohibited for natural gas: fan-type central furnaces; household cooking appliances § 110.5: (except appliances without an electrical supply voltage connection with pilot lights that consume less than 150 Btu per hour); and pool and spa heaters Building Cooling and Heating Loads. Heating and/or cooling loads are calculated in accordance with the ASHRAE Handbook, § 150.0(h)1: Equipment Volume, Applications Volume, and Fundamentals Volume; the SMACNA Residential Comfort System Installation Standards Manual; or the ACCA Manual J using design conditions specified in § 150.0(h)2. Clearances. Air conditioner and heat pump outdoor condensing units must have a clearance of at least five feet from the outlet of any § 150.0(h)3A: Liquid Line Drier. Air conditioners and heat pump systems must be equipped with liquid line filter driers if required, as specified by the § 150.0(h)38: manufacturer's instructions. Water Piping, Solar Water-heating System Piping, and Space Conditioning System Line Insulation. All domestic hot water piping must be insulated as specified in § 609.11 of the California Plumbing Code.* § 150.0(j)1: Insulation Protection. Piping insulation must be protected from damage, including that due to sunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind as required by §120.3(b). Insulation exposed to weather must be water retardant and protected from UV light (no § 150.0(j)2: adhesive tapes). Insulation covering chilled water piping and refrigerant suction piping located outside the conditioned space must include, or be protected by, a Class I or Class II vapor retarder. Pipe insulation buried below grade must be installed in a waterproof and non-crushable casing or sleeve. Gas or Propane Water Heating Systems. Systems using gas or propane water heaters to serve individual dwelling units must designate a space at least 2.5' x 2.5' x 7' suitable for the future installation of a heat pump water heater, and meet electrical and § 150.0(n)1: plumbing requirements, based on the distance between this designated space and the water heater location; and a condensate drain no more than 2" higher than the base of the water heater Solar Water-heating Systems. Solar water-heating systems and collectors must be cartified and rated by the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC), the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, Research and Testing (IAPMO § 150.0(n)3: R&T), or by a listing agency that is approved by the executive director. Ducts and Fans: Ducts. Insulation installed on an existing space-conditioning duct must comply with § 604.0 of the California Mechanical Code (CMC). If a § 110.8(d)3: contractor installs the insulation, the contractor must certify to the customer, in writing, that the insulation meets this requirement. CMC Compliance. All air-distribution system ducts and plenums must meet CMC §§ 601.0-605.0 and ANSI/SMACNA-006-2006 HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible 3rd Edition. Portions of supply-air and return-air ducts and plenums must be insulated to R-6.0 or higher; ducts located entirely in conditioned space as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing (RA3.1.4.3.8) do not require insulation. Connections of metal ducts and inner core of flexible ducts must be mechanically fastened. Openings must be sealed with mastic, tape, or other duct-closure system that meets the applicable UL requirements, or aerosol sealant that meets UL 723. § 150.0(m)1: The combination of mastic and either mesh or tape must be used to seal openings greater than 1/4", If mastic or tape is used. Building cavities, air handler support platforms, and plenums designed or constructed with materials other than sealed sheet metal, duct board or flexible duct must not be used to convey conditioned air. Building cavities and support platforms may contain ducts; ducts installed in these spaces must not be compressed. Factory-Fabricated Duct Systems. Factory-fabricated duct systems must comply with applicable requirements for duct construction, § 150.0(m)2: connections, and closures; joints and seams of duct systems and their components must not be sealed with cloth back rubber adhesive duct tapes unless such tape is used in combination with mastic and draw bands. Field-Fabricated Duct Systems. Field-fabricated duct systems must comply with applicable requirements for: pressure-sensitive tapes, § 150.0(m)3: mastics, sealants, and other requirements specified for duct construction. Backdraft Damper. Fan systems that exchange air between the conditioned space and outdoors must have backdraft or automatic § 150.0(m)7: Gravity Ventilation Dampers. Gravity ventilating systems serving conditioned space must have either automatic or readily accessible, manually operated dampers in all openings to the outside, except combustion inlet and outlet air openings and elevator shaft vents. § 150.0(m)8: Protection of Insulation. Insulation must be protected from damage due tosunlight, moisture, equipment maintenance, and wind. § 150.0(m)9: Insulation exposed to weather must be suitable for outdoor service (e.g., protected by aluminum, sheet metal, painted carvas, or plastic cover). Cellular foam insulation must be protected as above or painted with a water retardant and solar radiation-resistant coating. § 150.0(m)10: Porous Inner Core Flex Duct. Porous inner cores of flex ducts must have a non-porous layer or air barrier between the inner core and outer vapor barrier. Duct System Sealing and Leakage Test. When space conditioning systems use forced air duct systems to supply conditioned air to an occupiable space, the ducts must be sealed and duct leakage tested, as confirmed through field verification and diagnostic testing, in § 150.0(m)11: accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.1. Air Filtration. Space conditioning systems with ducts exceeding 10 feet and the supply side of ventilation systems must have MERV 13 § 150.0(m)12: or equivalent filters. Filters for space conditioning systems must have a two inch depth or can be one inch if sized per Equation 150.0-A. Clean-filter pressure drop and labeling must meet the requirements in §150.0(m)12. Filters must be accessible for regular service. Filter racks or grilles must use gaskets, sealing, or other means to close gaps around the inserted filters to and prevents air from bypassing the





2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary

 Space Conditioning System Airflow Rate and Fan Efficacy. Space conditioning systems that use ducts to supply cooling must have a hole for the placement of a static pressure probe, or a permanently installed static pressure probe in the supply plenum. Airflow must be ≥ 350 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.45 watts per CFM for gas furnace air handlers and ≤ 0.58 watts per CFM for all others. Small duct high velocity systems must provide an airflow ≥ 250 CFM per ton of nominal cooling capacity, and an air-handling unit fan efficacy ≤ 0.62 watts per CFM. Field verification testing is required in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.3.*

| Requirements for Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality. All dwelling units must meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.2, Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Residential Buildings subject to the amendments specified in § 150.0(o)1.* Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Continuous operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- |
|--|
| Central Fan Integrated (CFI) Ventilation Systems. Continuous operation of CFI air handlers is not allowed to provide the whole- |
| 3 150.0(0)18: dwelling unit ventilation airflow required per §150.0(o)1C. A motorized damper(s) must be installed on the ventilation duct(s) that prevents all airflow through the space conditioning duct system when the damper(s) is closed andcontrolled per §150.0(o)1Biii&iv. CFI ventilation systems must have controls that track outdoor air ventilation run time, and either open or close the motorized damper(s) for compliance with §150.0(o)1C. |
| Whole-Dwelling Unit Mechanical Ventilation for Single-Family Detached and townhouses . Single-family detached dwelling units, and attached dwelling units not sharing ceilings or floors with other dwelling units, occupiable spaces, public garages, or commercial spaces must have mechanical ventilation airflow specified in § 150.0(o)1Ci-iii. |
| § 150.0(o)1G: Local Mechanical Exhaust. Kitchens and bathrooms must have local mechanical exhaust; nonenclosed kitchens must have demand- controlled exhaust system meeting requirements of §150.0(o)1Gii,enclosed kitchens and bathrooms can use demand-controlled or continuous exhaust meeting §150.0(o)1Gii-iv. Airflow must be measured by the installer per §150.0(o)1Gv, and rated for sound per §150.0(o)1Gvi. * |
| § 150.0(o)1H&I: Airflow Measurement and Sound Ratings of Whole-Dwelling Unit Ventilation Systems. The airflow required per § 150.0(o)1C must be measured by using a flow hood, flow grid, or other airflow measuring device at the fan's inlet or outlet terminals/grilles per Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Whole-Dwelling unit ventilation systems must be rated for sound per ASHRAE 62.2 §7.2 at no less than the minimum airflow rate required by §150.0(o)1C. |
| § 150.0(o)2: Field Verification and Diagnostic Testing. Whole-Dwelling Unit ventilation airflow, vented range hood airflow and sound rating, and HRV and ERV fan efficacy must be verified in accordance with Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7. Vented range hoods must be verified per Reference Residential Appendix RA3.7.4.3 to confirm if it is rated by HVI or AHAM to comply with the airflow rates and sound requirements per §150.0(o)1G |
| Pool and Spa Systems and Equipment: |
| § 110.4(a): Certification by Manufacturers. Any pool or spa heating system or equipment must be certified to have all of the following: compliance system or equipment must be certified to have all of the following: compliance with the Appliance Efficiency Regulations and listing in MAEDbS; an on-off switch mounted outside of the heater that allows shutting of the heater without adjusting the thermostat setting; a permanent weatherproof plate or card with operating instructions; and must not use electric resistance heating. * |
| § 110.4(b)1: Piping. Any pool or spa heating system or equipment must be installed with at least 36 inches of pipe between the filter and the heater, dedicated suction and return lines, or built-in or built-up connections to allow for future solar heating. |
| § 110.4(b)2: Covers. Outdoor pools or spas that have a heat pump or gas heater must have a cover. |
| § 110.4(b)3: Directional Inlets and Time Switches for Pools. Pools must have directional inlets that adequately mix the pool water, and a time switch that will allow all pumps to be set or programmed to run only during off-peak electric demand periods. |
| § 110.5: Pilot Light. Natural gas pool and spa heaters must not have a continuously burning pilot light. |
| Pool Systems and Equipment Installation. Residential pool systems or equipment must meet the specified requirements for pump sizing, flow rate, piping, filters, and valves. |
| Lighting: |
| Lighting Controls and Components. All lighting control devices and systems, ballasts, and luminaires must meet the applicable § 110.9: requirements of § 110.9. * |
| § 150.0(k)1A: Luminaire Efficacy. All installed luminaires must meet the requirements in Table 150.0-A, except lighting integral to exhaust fans, kitchen range hoods, bath vanity mirrors, and garage door openers; navigation lighting less than 5 watts; and lighting internal to drawers, cabinets, and lin closets with an efficacy of at least 45 lumens per watt. |
| § 150.0(k)1B: Screw based luminaires. Screw based luminaires must contain lamps that comply with Reference Joint Appendix JA8. |
| § 150.0(k)1C: Recessed Downlight Luminaires in Cellings. Luminaires recessed into cellings must not contain screw based sockets, must be airtight and must be sealed with a gasket or caulk. California Electrical Code § 410.116 must also be met. |
| § 150.0(k)1D: Light Sources in Enclosed or Recessed Luminaires. Lamps and other separable light sources that are not compliant with the JA8 elevated temperature requirements, including marking requirements, must not be installed in enclosed or recessed luminaires. |
| § 150.0(k)1E: Blank Electrical Boxes. The number of electrical boxes that are more than five feet above the finished floor and do not contain a luminaire or other device shall be no more than the number of bedrooms. These boxes must be served by a dimmer, vacancy sensor control, low voltage wiring, or fan speed control. |
| § 150.0(k)1F: Lighting Integral to Exhaust Fans. Lighting integral to exhaust fans (except when installed by the manufacturer in kitchen exhaust hoods) must meet the applicable requirements of § 150.0(k). |

5/6/22

2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary

| § 150.0(k)1G: | Screw based luminaires. Screw based luminaires must contain lamps that comply with Reference Joint Appendix JA8. |
|---|---|
| § 150.0(k)1H: | Light Sources in Enclosed or Recessed Luminaires. Lamps and other separable light sources that are not compliant with the JA8 elevated temperature requirements, including marking requirements, must not be installed in enclosed or recessed luminaires. |
| § 150.0(k)11: | Light Sources in Drawers, Cabinets, and Linen Closets. Light sources internal to drawers, cabinetry or linen closets are not required to comply with Table 150.0-A or be controlled by vacancy sensors provided that they are rated to consume no more than 5 watts of power, emit no more than 150 lumens, and are equipped with controls that automatically turn the lighting off when the drawer, cabinet or linen closet is closed. |
| § 150.0(k)2A: | Interior Switches and Controls. All forward phase cut dimmers used with LED light sources must comply with NEMA SSL 7A. |
| § 150.0(k)2B: | Interior Switches and Controls. Exhaust fans must be controlled separately from lighting systems. |
| § 150.0(k)2A: | Accessible Controls. Lighting must have readily accessible wall-mounted controls that allow the lighting to be manually turned on and off. * |
| § 150.0(k)2B: | Multiple Controls. Controls must not bypass a dimmer, occupant sensor, or vacancy sensor function if the dimmer or sensor is installed to comply with § 150.0(k). |
| § 150.0(k)2C: | Mandatory Requirements. Lighting controls must comply with the applicable requirements of § 110.9. |
| § 150.0(k)2D: | Energy Management Control Systems. An energy management control system (EMCS) may be used to comply with dimming, occupancy, and control requirements if it provides the functionality of the specified control per § 110.9 and the physical controls specified in § 150.0(k)2A. |
| § 150.0(k)2E: | Automatic Shutoff Controls. In bathrooms, garages, laundry rooms, utility rooms and walk-in closets, at least one installed luminaire must be controlled by an occupancy or vacancy sensor providing automatic-off functionality. Lighting inside drawers and cabinets with opaque fronts or doors must have controls that turn the light off when the drawer or door is closed. |
| § 150.0(k)2F: | Dimmers. Lighting in habitable spaces (e.g., living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, and bedrooms) must have readily accessible wall- mounted dimming controls that allow the lighting to be manually adjusted up and down. Forward phase cut dimmers controlling LED light sources in these spaces must comply with NEMA SSL 7A. |
| § 150.0(k)2K: | Independent controls. Integrated lighting of exhaust fans shall be controlled independently from the fans. Lighting under cabinets or shelves, lighting in display cabinets, and switched outlets must be controlled separately from ceiling-installed lighting. |
| § 150.0(k)3A: | Residential Outdoor Lighting. For single-family residential buildings, outdoor lighting permanently mounted to a residential building, or to other buildings on the same lot, must have a manual on/off switch and either a photocell and motion sensor or automatic time switch control) or an astronomical time clock. An energy management control system that provides the specified control functionality and meets al andicable requirements, may be used to meet these requirements. |
| § 150.0(k)4: | Internally illuminated address signs. Internally illuminated address signs must either comply with § 140.8 or consume no more than 5 watts of power. |
| § 150.0(k)5: | Residential Garages for Eight or More Vehicles. Lighting for residential parking garages for eight or more vehicles must comply with the applicable requirements for nonresidential garages in §6 110.9, 130.0, 130.1, 130.4, 140.6, and 141.0. |
| Solar Readiness: | |
| § 110.10(a)1: | Single-family Residences. Single-family residences located in subdivisions with 10 or more single-family residences and where the application for a tentative subdivision map for the residences has been deemed complete and approved by the enforcement agency, which do not have a photovoltaic system installed, must comply with the requirements of § 110.10(b)-(e). |
| §110.10(b)1A: | Minimum Solar Zone Area. The solar zone must have a minimum total area as described below. The solar zone must comply with access, pathway, smoke ventilation, and spacing requirements as specified in Title 24, Part 9 or other parts of Title 24 or in any requirements adopted by a local jurisdiction. The solar zone total area must be comprised of areas that have no dimension less than 5 feet and are no less than 80 square feet each for buildings with roof areas less than or equal to 10,000 square feet or no less than 160 square feet each for buildings with roof areas greater than 10,000 square feet. For single-family residences, the solar zone must be located on the roof or overhang of the building and have a total area no less than 250 square feet. |
| § 110.10(b)2: | Azimuth. All sections of the solar zone located on steep-sloped roofs must have an azimuth between 90-300° of true north. |
| § 110.10(b)3A: | Shading. The solar zone must not contain any obstructions, including but not limited to: vents, chimneys, architectural features, and roof mounted equipment. |
| § 110.10(b)3B: | Shading. Any obstruction located on the roof or any other part of the building that projects above a solar zone must be located at least twice the horizontal distance of the height difference between the highest point of the obstruction and the horizontal projection of the nearest point of the solar zone, measured in the vertical plane. |
| § 110.10(b)4: | Structural Design Loads on Construction Documents. For areas of the roof designated as a solar zone, the structural design loads for roof dead load and roof live load must be clearly indicated on the construction documents. |
| | Interconnection Pathways. The construction documents must indicate: a location reserved for inverters and metering equipment and a |
| § 110.10(c): | residences and central water-heating systems, a pathway reserved for routing plumbing from the solar zone to the water-heating system. |
| § 110.10(c): § 110.10(d): | residences and central water-heating systems, a pathway reserved for routing plumbing from the solar zone to the water-heating system. Documentation. A copy of the construction documents or a comparable document indicating the information from § 110.10(b)-(c) must be provided to the occupant. |
| § 110.10(c): § 110.10(d): § 110.10(e)1: | residences and central water-heating systems, a pathway reserved for routing plumbing from the solar zone to the water-heating system. Documentation. A copy of the construction documents or a comparable document indicating the information from § 110.10(b)-(c) must be provided to the occupant. Main Electrical Service Panel. The main electrical service panel must have a minimum busbar rating of 200 amps. |



2022 Single-Family Residential Mandatory Requirements Summary

| E 460 0/a) | Energy Storage System (ESS) Ready. All single-family residences must meet all of the following: Either ESS-ready interconnection |
|------------|---|
| g 150.0(s) | equipment with backed up capacity of 60 amps or more and four or more ESS supplied branch circuits, or a dedicated raceway from the |
| | main service to a subpanel that supplies the branch circuits in § 150.0(s); at least four branch circuits must be identified and have their |
| | source collocated at a single panelboard suitable to be supplied by the ESS, with one circuit supplying the refrigerator, one lighting circuit |
| | near the primary exit, and one circuit supplying a sleeping room receptacle outlet; main panelboard must have a minimum busbar rating of |
| | 225 amps; sufficient space must be reserved to allow future installation of a system isolation equipment/transfer switch within 3' of the main |
| | panelboard, with raceways installed between the panelboard and the switch location to allow the connection of backup power source. |
| 8 460 0/4 | Heat Pump Space Heater Ready. Systems using gas or propane furnaces to serve individual dwelling units must include: A dedicated |
| g 150.0(t) | unobstructed 240V branch circuit wiring installed within 3' of the furnace with circuit conductors rated at least 30 amps with the blank cover |
| | identified as "240V ready;" and a reserved main electrical service panel space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker |
| | permanently marked as "For Future 240V use." |
| E 4E0 0/> | Electric Cooktop Ready. Systems using gas or propane cooktop to serve individual dwelling units must include: A dedicated unobstructed |
| 3 150.0(u) | 240V branch circuit wiring installed within 3' of the cooktop with circuit conductors rated at least 50 amps with the blank cover identified as |
| | *240V ready," and a reserved main electrical service panel space to allow for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker permanently |
| | marked as "For Future 240V use." |
| E 4E0 044 | Electric Clothes Dryer Ready. Clothes dryer locations with gas or propane plumbing to serve individual dwelling units must include: A |
| 3 150.0(V) | dedicated unobstructed 240V branch circuit wiring installed within 3' of the dryer location with circuit conductors rated at least 30 amps with |
| | the blank cover identified as "240V ready;" and a reserved main electrical service panel space to allow for the installation of a double pole |
| | circuit breaker permanently marked as "For Future 240V use." |

*Exceptions may apply.

5/6/22

| Evane Residence | | | | | | Date 10 | 1/2023 |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| System Name | | | | | | Floor | Area |
| n) heat pump | | | | | | | 1,783 |
| ENGINEERING CHECKS | | SYSTEM LOAD | | | | | |
| Number of Systems | 1 | | COIL | COOLING P | EAK | COIL HT | G. PEAK |
| Heating System | | | CFM | Sensible | Latent | CFM | Sensible |
| Output per System | 48,000 | Total Room Loads | 740 | 17,990 | 1,039 | 494 | 23,6 |
| Total Output (Btuh) | 48,000 | Return Vented Lighting | 2 | 0 | | - | |
| Output (Btuh/sqft) | 26.9 | Return Air Ducts | 3 | 668 | | - | 9 |
| Cooling System | | Return Fan | | 0 | | | |
| Output per System | 42,000 | Ventilation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total Output (Btuh) | 42,000 | Supply Fan | 3 | 0 | | | |
| Total Output (Tons) | 3.5 | Supply Air Ducts | 3 | 668 | | - | 94 |
| Total Output (Btuh/sqft) | 23.6 | | 3 | | | - | |
| Total Output (sqft/Ton) | 509.4 | TOTAL SYSTEM LOAD | | 19,325 | 1,039 | | 25,52 |
| Air System | | | | | | | |
| CFM per System | 1,250 | HVAC EQUIPMENT SELECTION | | | | | |
| Airflow (cfm) | 1,250 | Mitsubishi MXZ-5C42NA4 | | 35,722 | 5,643 | | 32,46 |
| Airflow (cfm/sqft) | 0.70 | | | | | | |
| Airflow (cfm/Ton) | 357.1 | | | | | - | 0.0000 |
| Outside Air (%) | 0.0% | Total Adjusted System Output | | 35,722 | 5,643 | | 32,46 |
| | | (Advanted for Deals Dealer conditions) | | | | | |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRO 29 °F 69 °F | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time o | f Heating | Peak) | Aug 3 PM | | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRO 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 °F | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time o 115 °F | f Heating | Peak) | Aug 3 PM | | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRO 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 °F Heating 0 | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time o 115 °F Coll | f Heating | Peak) | Aug 3 PM | | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRO 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHRO | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 115 °F Coil (Airstream Temperatures at Time of | f Heating → | Peak) | Aug 3 PM | | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHR 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHR 83 / 68 °F 78 / 6 | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 °F Heating 0 Heating 0 COMETRICS | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time o 115 °F Coil Coil (Airstream Temperatures at Time o 3/ 62 °F 55 / 53 °F → | f Heating → | Peak) | Aug 3 PM | | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHR 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHR 83 / 68 °F 78 / 6 | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 °F Heating 0 Heating 0 COMETRICS 2 °F 78 OMETRICS | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time o 115 °F Coll Coll (Airstream Temperatures at Time o 3/ 62 °F 55 / 53 °F → | of Cooling | Peak) | Aug 3 PM | | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRO 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHR 83 / 68 °F 78 / 6 | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 °F Heating (Heating (COMETRICS 2 °F 78 Supply Fan 1 250 cfm | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 115 °F Coil Coil (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 3/ 62 °F 55 / 53 °F ↓ Cooling Coil | of Cooling | Peak) | Aug 3 PM | DOM 7 | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHR 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHR 83 / 68 °F 78 / 6 Outside Air 0 cfm | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 °F Heating 0 Heating 0 COMETRICS 2 °F 76 Supply Fan 1,250 cfm | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 115 °F Coil Coil (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 3/ 62 °F 55 / 53 °F ↓ Cooling Coil | f Heating → | Peak) Peak) 41.2% | Aug 3 PM | | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRO 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHR 83 / 68 °F 78 / 6 Outside Air 0 cfm 78 / 62 °F | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 °F Heating (Heating (COMETRICS 2 °F 78 Supply Fan 1,250 cfm | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 115 °F Coll Coll (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 3/ 62 °F 55 / 53 °F ↓ Cooling Coll | f Heating → [] of Cooling | Peak) Peak) 41.2% | Aug 3 PM | 55 DOM 78 | Jan 1 A |
| Outside Air (cfm/sqft) Note: values above given at ARI HEATING SYSTEM PSYCHRO 29 °F 69 °F Outside Air 0 cfm Supply Far 1,250 cfm 69 °F COOLING SYSTEM PSYCHR 83 / 68 °F 78 / 6 Outside Air 0 cfm 78 / 62 °F | 0.00 conditions OMETRICS 69 % Heating % Heating % COMETRICS 2 % 76 Supply Fan 1,250 cfm | (Adjusted for Peak Design conditions) TIME OF SYSTEM PEAK (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 115 °F Coil Coil (Airstream Temperatures at Time of 3/ 62 °F 55 / 53 °F ↓ Cooling Coil | of Cooling | Peak) Peak) 41.2% | Aug 3 PM | 55 DOM 78 | Jan 1 A |

| NICODEMUS DESIGN 8861 Villa La Jolla Dr., P.O. Box # 13367, La Jolla, CA 92037 Phone: (760) 473-1041 DESIGNER: Drawn By: NN Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions: revision date notes Discrete data data data data data data data d | J |
|--|--------------|
| DESIGNER: | |
| Jamma Drawn By: NN Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions: revision date notes date date | |
| Drawn By: NN Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions: revision date notes | |
| Drawn By: NN Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions: revision date notes | |
| Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions: revision date notes | |
| Revisions: | |
| a, CA | |
| a, CA | |
| Evans Remode 412 Flora Vista, Santa Barbar | PRO.IECT. |
| Title 24 | HEFT TITI F. |
| | |

SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. General Conditions: The project specifications, construction drawings and bid package are part of the construction documents.

B. Substitutions: The General Contractor shall inform the Designer in writing of any variances or substitutions to the project specifications or construction drawings with the project bid. Any substitutions or deviation from these documents must be submitted as a proposed alternate and include all information necessary for evaluation together with reason or justification for substitution to the Designer and Owner before the final contract for construction is signed. The written decision accepting or denying the proposed alternate shall govern. It is the responsibility of the General Contractor to obtain approval from the Owner for all materials or items not herein specified.

C. Dimensions:

 All dimensions and conditions shall be checked and verified by the General Contractor prior to the commencement of work. Any errors or discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Designer before construction begins.

2. Reproductions of the construction documents may be subject to distortion. Do not scale construction documents. Contact the Designer or Engineer for any dimension(s) that may appear to be missing.

Yard setbacks are to be measured from the exterior wall finish to the property line and not from the outside of footing or face of studs. The plan must be designed with the wall finish thickness (i.e. 7/8" stucco, etc.) added to the plans for setback requirements. The field inspector will add the planned wall finish thickness to the foundation setback. If the wall finish is to be changed after approval, the effect on meeting the setback requirement must be considered to get the change approved by the building and planning departments.

D. These requirements shall apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours.

1. The General Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, utensils, utilities, temporary facilities, etc. for the full performance of work specified herein. The General Contractor shall insure the work is to be properly pursued, completed and ready to occupy in a timely manner. The General Contractor shall recycle all demolition and construction waste when possible.

2. The General Contractor shall maintain facilities for the inspection of all work. All hold-downs to be tied in place prior to calling for foundation inspection.

3. The General Contractor shall properly protect all structures, facilities, grounds, plants, trees, paving etc. from damage by natural causes or by acts of carelessness or vandalism.

The General Contractor agrees to assume sole and complete responsibility for job site conditions during the course of construction including the safety of all persons and property.

E. The General Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the Owner and Consultants harmless from any and all liability, real or alleged, in connection with the performance of the work on this project except for liability arising from the sole negligence of the Owner or Consultants.

F. The General Contractor shall remove all rubbish, leaving the building and site in clean, perfect working order and condition upon completion of the work.

G. All public improvements shall be made in accordance with the latest adopted city standard drawings and specifications. All work shall conform to applicable city ordinances.

H. The General Contractor shall guarantee all work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a period of one year after the date of final payment.

An encroachment permit shall be required for all work in the public right of way.

J. The Contractor shall comply with all OSHA requirements.

II. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Permits, Fees, Taxes, Licenses and Deposits: Shall be paid for by each Subcontractor and the General Contractor as they relate to their work. The Owner shall pay all building permit fees and associated fees. If arrangements are made in advance with the Owner, the General Contractor may pay these fees at the time of issuance of the permit and be reimbursed by the Owner.

B. Code Compliance: Project shall comply with the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) that adopts the 2018 International Building Code (IBC), the, 2018 International Residential Code (IRC), the 2018 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), the 2018 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC) and the 2017 National Electric Code (NEC). Compliance with all current adopted Codes, Ordinances, Rules and Regulations governing the work shall be made and/or enforced by the General Contractor and Subcontractors at all times.

C. Special Inspection: Special inspections, as required, shall be arranged for and scheduled by the General Contractor and paid for by the

D. Deferred Submittals: Submittal documents for deferred submittal items shall be submitted to the designer or engineer of record, who shall review them and forward them to the building official with a notation indicating that the deferred submittal documents have been reviewed and that they have been found to be in general conformance with the design of the building. The deferred submittal items shall not be installed until their design and submittal documents have been approved by the building official. Deferred submittals for this project, if any, are located within the construction documents on sheet T1.

E. Reproduction: These construction documents may not be altered or used at any other location without written authorization of all professionals involved. The project specifications and construction drawings are property of NN Design (Nathaniel Nicodemus) and are protected by copyright. Reproduction in any form without express written permission is prohibited.

III. TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. The General Contractor shall provide and maintain all temporary facilities for the project for the duration of the Contract including, but not limited to the following: (Unless otherwise agreed to by the Owner.)

- Electricity and water.
- Work site toilet facilities.

Fences, barricades and protective devices necessary for the safety of workmen, conforming to all governing laws and regulations.

Trash bin.

DIVISION 2 – SECTION 1 – DEMOLITION

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; demolition of all structures, fencing, paving, etc. not specifically noted to remain.

B. Job Conditions: Perform all work in accordance with accepted safety standards. All work areas left exposed during non-working hours shall be sufficiently barricaded to prevent pedestrian or vehicular hazards.

II. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. General Requirements: Contractor to provide all labor, materials and equipment to demolish and legally dispose of all structures, fencing, paving, etc. not specifically noted to remain.

DIVISION 2 – SECTION 2 – EARTH WORK

I. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the

construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; grading, filling, compaction and backfilling. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed grading contractor. C. Job Conditions: Perform all work in accordance with accepted safety standards. All excavation work left exposed during non-working hours shall be sufficiently barricaded to prevent pedestrian or vehicular hazards.

II. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. General Requirements: Contractor to provide all labor, materials and equipment to excavate, backfill, compact and grade as required for a complete finished job. If existing elevations, dimensions and/or site conditions are different from those indicated on the plans, report discrepancy and obtain instructions from Designer before starting work. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of all work.

B. Preparation for Grading: Verify elevations, dimensions and site conditions before commencing work. In addition, verify disposition of all site vegetation before any removal. If a soils report has been prepared for this project, the soils engineer must be notified 2 days prior to the commencement of any site or foundation work. The soils engineer shall be present during such work and upon completion of the foundation shall submit a letter stating his acceptance to the Owner, General Contractor, Designer and City.

C. Excavation: Excavate foundations to size and depth shown. Footings shall be entirely into solid undisturbed soil or entirely into compacted fill. No uncompacted fill is permitted under footings. Bottoms of all footing excavations to be level. Excavations to be kept free of standing water.

D. Backfilling, Fill and Compaction: All structural fill underlying building areas, and within two horizontal feet of pavement and sidewalk subgrade, shall be compacted to at least 90% of its maximum dry density.

E. Trenching: All trenching for underground piping, electrical conduits, etc. shall be done by trade installing pipes, conduits, etc. in a manner to prevent settlement. Backfilling of trenches shall conform to the requirements for compacted fill.

F. Finish Grading: Slope all grades a minimum of 2% away from structure and foundation unless otherwise noted. At the conclusion of the work all earth shall be raked free of debris and left with a uniformly fine graded surface. All finish grades shall be held 8" below top of building slab and 2" below flat-work unless otherwise noted on plans. The General Contractor shall oversee and approve all site grading and site drainage.

DIVISION 3 – SECTION 1 – STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

See Sheet S-1 for additional requirements.

- I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; structural concrete, under-slab vapor barrier.
- II. MATERIALS
 - A. Under-slab Vapor Barrier: FORTIFIBER Moistop Ultra 10 (10-mil polyolefin film) and Moistop Joint Tape, or approved equal.

B. Rebar Chairs: Plastic

- III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK
- A. General Requirements: Contractor to provide all labor, materials and equipment to form, place and finish concrete as required for a complete finished job.

B. Install under-slab vapor barrier over capillary break as detailed within construction documents. Lap and tape all seams and penetrations per manufacturer's recommendations. Seal edges and items projecting through vapor retarders and vapor barriers. Inspect and repair membrane; tape tears, perforations and similar damage. Provide 2" thick sand cushion over vapor barrier prior to placing slab reinforcing.

C. Interior slabs shall be level with no variations of greater than 1/8" in 10 feet unless sloping surface is specifically noted on plans.

DIVISION 4 – SECTION 1 – STRUCTURAL MASONRY

See sheet S-1

DIVISION 4 – SECTION 2 – EXTERIOR STONE CLADDING

- GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- A. Scope: This section contains all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated on within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; tile non-structural veneer.
- II. MATERIALS
- A. Natural Stone Tile: To be determined by Owner. Sample to be submitted for approval by Designer.
- B. Type N mortar.
- C. Grout: Color to be determined by Owner
- III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK
- A. Tile veneer shall be installed as indicated within the construction documents in accordance with Chapter 14 of the International Building Code
- B. Protect adjacent finishes and clean surface of tile of all loose grout after installation.
- C. Cut pieces to length as required. Layout joint locations to avoid small cut pieces and to provide the most visually balanced joint pattern.

DIVISION 5 – SECTIONS 1 – STRUCTURAL METALS

See Sheet S-1

DIVISION 5 – SECTION 3 – DECORATIVE METAL

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; the furnishing and installation of all non-structural metal fabrication with the exception of exterior metal stairs and grating.

- II. MATERIALS
- A. Steel Members: Size and type per plan. All members shall conform to ASTM A-36 except as noted or shown within the construction documents.
- B. Bolts: All bolts shall conform to ASTM A-305 except as noted or shown on plans.
- III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK
- A. Steel parts shall be accurately fabricated as shown on plans. Field-verify measurements prior to fabrication. Cut, drill and tap to receive hardware as required. Grind all welds smooth.
- B. Provide necessary anchorage devices and fasteners for securing items in place.
- C. Exterior metal items shall be powder coated unless otherwise indicated within the construction documents.
- D. Interior metal items shall receive 1 shop coat of inorganic zinc primer after fabrication.

DIVISION 6 – SECTION 1 – STRUCTURAL CARPENTRY

- II. MATERIALS

- siding.

B. Nails and Fasteners: Arranged in a straight line, uniform pattern, evenly spaced. All exposed fasteners set and filled. Hammer marks are not acceptable. Members damaged shall be replaced. Exterior finish wood fasteners: stainless steel nails unless shown otherwise.

DIVISION 6 – SECTION 3 – INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY AND MILLWORK

A. Finish Carpentry: Members shall be neatly and accurately scribed in place. All members shall be installed in full lengths. Joints shall be scarfed, corners mitered or coped. Fasten securely in place accurately, scribe neatly into walls, ceilings or other surfaces so open joints do not occur. All joints shall be filled and sanded after installation.

- II. MATERIALS

- finish.

- opening European type, unless otherwise noted.

- pulls as directed by Designer/Owner.

DIVISION 7 – SECTION 1 – CORRUGATED METAL ROOF

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: See Sheet S-1 for general information.

A. In addition to requirements noted on S-1, all structural framing designed to be exposed is to be of lumber #1 or better, clear, or #1 Free of Heart Center (FOHC).

DIVISION 6 – SECTION 2 – EXTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section contains all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated on the plans. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of all non-structural exterior finished wood members and wall

IV. MATERIALS

A. Trim, Soffits and Porch Ceilings: BORAL TruExterior trim, except as noted or shown on plans.

B. Decking: Natural stone tile to be determined by Owner. Sample to be submitted for approval by Designer.

V. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Finish Carpentry: Members shall be installed level and plumb, neatly and accurately scribed in place. All members shall be installed in full lengths. Joints shall be scarfed, corners mitered or coped.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; the furnishing and installation of all non-structural finished wood members, shaped wood members and miscellaneous specialties.

B. Special Requirements: All millwork shall conform to the latest edition of the Woodwork Institute of California, (W.I.C.) Manual of Millwork. - Custom

II. MATERIALS

A. Interior Trim: Pine, except as noted or shown within the construction documents.

B. Door Jambs: All door frames shall be 3/4" thick clear pine, width shall match wall thickness

C. Handrail: As detailed within the construction documents.

D. Decorative Beams: Pine unless otherwise noted, as detailed within the construction documents.

E. Closet Accessories: All closets shall be equipped with closet hanging poles and support fittings shall be chrome finished metal. Hanging poles shall be provided with center supports for spans longer than 4'-0" in length.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

B. Nails and Fasteners: Arranged in a straight line, uniform pattern, evenly spaced. All exposed fasteners set and filled. Hammer marks are not acceptable. Members damaged shall be replaced.

DIVISION 6 – SECTION 4 – CABINETRY

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; the fabrication and installation of cabinetry.

A. Stain grade cabinetry shall be birch veneer plywood with solid alder face frames, stiles, rails and drawer fronts, unless otherwise noted.

B. Paint grade cabinetry shall be medium density fiberboard with solid poplar face frames, stiles, rails and drawer fronts, unless otherwise

C. Closet built-ins shall be medium density fiberboard; painted, unless otherwise noted.

D. Cabinet interiors shall be melamine faced, except that the interior of open cabinets and cabinets with glass doors shall match the cabinet

E. Door and drawer front style shall be as detailed within the construction documents, see interior elevations and schedules.

F. Door and drawer type and style shall be per the construction documents, see interior elevations and schedules.

G. All drawers shall have BLUM side mounted full extension drawer glides, or approved equal. Door hinges shall be concealed 110-degree

H. Pulls shall be as selected by Owner (provide allowance).

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Cabinets shall be fabricated to conform to the Woodwork Institute of California, (W.I.C.) Manual of Millwork, Style B, Type II, Premium Grade and as detailed within the construction documents.

B. All cabinets shall be installed level, plumb and true, securely fastened to the walls and each other. Cabinets abutting walls shall be scribed to fit. Finished casework items and surfaces shall have no visible gaps or seams.

C. Cabinet installer shall adjust hinges, glides and convenience hardware as need to allow even reveals and smooth operation. Install cabinet

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. . This section covers the pre-finished, pre-fabricated Architectural standing seam roof system All metal trim, accessories, fasteners, insulation and sealants indicated on the drawings as part of this section

B. Special Requirements: All work under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed roofing contractor.

NICODEMUS DESIGN 8861 Villa La Jolla Dr.. P.O. Box # 13367, La Jolla, CA 92037 Phone: (760) 473-1041 DESIGNER: Drawn By: NN Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions evision date notes Remodel ທ ຊຶ an Ш S cification Đ Q S

II. MATERIALS

A. Corrugated Metal Roof: Custom-Bilt Metals ESR # 2048, "Class A" U.L. fire rating, ICC# ESR-2048, or approved equal, color to be selected by Owner. Contour Corrugated 7/8' Through-Fastened Panels, fabricated of 24 GA metal.. Panels to be spaced and fastened as required by the manufacturer to provide for both positive and negative design loads, while allowing for the expansion and contraction of the entire roof system resulting from variations in temperature.

B. Trim: Trim shall be fabricated of the same material and finish to match the profile, and will be press broken in lengths of 10 to 12 feet. Trim shall be formed only by the manufacturer of their approved dealer. Trim to be erected in overlapped condition. Miter conditions shall be factory welded material to match the sheeting.

C. Closures: use composition or metal profiled closures at the top of each elevation to close ends of the panels. Metal closures to be made in the same material and finish as face sheet.

D. Fasteners: Fasteners shall be of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power and other properties required to fasten miscellaneous framing members to substrates.

E. Substrate shall be ¼" DensDeck Roof Board as manufactured by GEORGIA PACIFIC or approved equal, over plywood sheathing.

F. Roofing Underlayment: CLAD-GARD SA-FR Underlayment as manufactured by Firestone or approved equal, over plywood sheathing.

G. Sealants: Exterior grade silicone sealant recommended by roofing manufacturer.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Panels shall be installed plumb and true in a proper alignment and in relation to the structural framing. The erector must have at least five years successful experience with similar applications.

B. Install metal panels, fasteners, trim and related sealants in accordance with manufacturer's written specification and the construction documents and as may be required for a weather-tight installation.

C. Remove all strippable coating and provide a dry-wipe down cleaning of the panels as they are erected.

DIVISION 7 – SECTION 2 – INSULATION

I. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; insulation at all interior and exterior walls, ceilings, floors over unconditioned and conditioned space and other locations indicated within the construction documents.

II. MATERIALS

A. Batt Insulation: OWENSICORNING or equal, fiberglass batts sized to fit cavity. R-value per construction documents.

B. Blown-In Insulation: OWENSICORNING "PROPINK L77" loose fill insulation or approved equal. Provide R-value per construction documents and Title 24 requirements.

C. Closed Cell Blown-In Insulation: Touch 'N Foam closed cell spray foam insulation or approved equal. Provide R-value per construction documents and Title 24 requirements

- III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK
- A. Install with facing toward interior. Insulation shall fit snugly into all voids and cavities.
- B. Provide baffle between at attic vents to maintain 1" clear airspace.

DIVISION 7 – SECTION 3 – BUILDING WRAP AND NONMETAL FLASHING

I. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; building weather protection wrap, parapet and other horizontal surface waterproofing, door and window flashing, at grade flashing, etc.

II. MATERIALS

A. Building Weather Protection Wrap: DUPONT "Tyvek HomeWrap", or approved equal.

B. Parapet and other Horizontal Surface Waterproofing: Nonmetallic flashing shall be PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, or approved equal. For sealant in contact with "Jiffy-Seal", use products manufactured by PROTECTOWRAP, 160 H mastic or JSLM urethane.

C. Door and Window Flashing: Opening flashing shall be "Moistop" by FORTIFIBER, or approved equal.

D. At Grade Flashing: Copper-faced nonmetallic flashing shall be protectowrap "Fast-Flash H.D." flashing tape, or approved equal.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Vertical Surfaces: Comply with CBC Section 1402. Apply building paper horizontally with upper course lapped over lower course not less than 2" and end laps of not less than 6". Provide two layers of building papers over solidly sheathed portions of the structure.

B. Parapet and other Horizontal Surface Waterproofing: Installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions over building paper. Extend a continuous membrane a minimum of 4" below edge of parapet, each side. Provide a minimum end lap of 4" over adjoining membrane sheet. Where membrane encounters vertical surfaces, the membrane shall extend up surface 4" and be lapped under building wrap. No nailing shall be done on horizontal surface of "Jiffy-Seal".

C. Door and Window Flashing: Install per details on plans. Install sill flashing prior to setting windows. Install jamb, then head flashing with minimum 2" lap over flashing below.

DIVISION 7 – SECTION 4 – SHEET METAL

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, flashing, counter flashing, gutters, downspouts, scuppers, roof penetrations and miscellaneous exterior metal.

B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed sheet metal contractor.

C. Workmanship: All work shall conform to the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (S.M.A.C.N.A) Architectural Sheet Metal

II. MATERIALS

Manual, latest edition.

- A. Gutters and Downspouts: 16 oz. copper sheet metal, continuous roll-formed to required length, style and size per plans.
- B. Flashing and all other Sheet Metal: 16 oz. copper sheet metal, unless detailed otherwise.
- III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK
- A. Install sheet metal in maximum practical lengths.
- B. Lap joints 4" in full bed of sealant unless otherwise noted on plans.

C. Fasten to substrate with corrosion resistant fasteners. Do not nail through horizontal surface of flashing.

DIVISION 7 – SECTION 5 – BELOW GRADE WATERPROOFING

| GENERAL | REQUIREMENTS |
|---------|--------------|

| | C. (|
|---|---|
| A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; below grade waterproofing, sub-grade drainage. | (2) re D. F |
| I. MATERIALS | III. <u>F</u> |
| A. Waterproofing System: | A. 1 |
| Liquid Applied Waterproofing: CARLISLE CCW 525 liquid applied waterproof membrane, or approved equal | DIV |
| Drainage Board: CARLISLE CCW Miradrain 6000 geocomposite drainage board, or approved equal. | L (|
| Below Slab Vapor Barrier: STEGO Wrap Vapor Barrier 15-MIL multi-layer plastic extrusion, or approved equal | A. 3 |
| Under Slab Waterproofing: CARLISLE CCW Miraclay Bentonite clay waterproofing, or approved equal (Mat. #305119) | cons stop |
| 3. Sub-grade Drainage: | П |
| 4" Perforated rigid plastic drain line: SCR35 or approved equal. | А. |
| Filter fabric: MIRAFI 140N or approved equal. | DIV |
| II. PERFORMANCE OF WORK | L |
| A. Install 2 layers 60 mil. liquid applied waterproofing each at earth side of below-grade basement walls. Liquid applied waterproofing shall be nstalled per manufacturer's recommendations and specifications. | A. The |
| Install J-Drain SWD per manufacturer's instructions on basement walls. Connect drain to solid pipe beyond building line and daylight solid pipe as indicated on plans. DO NOT connect any surface drainage to sub-grade drain system. | Ш. |
| Install Bentonite clay waterproofing over liquid applied waterproofing. Install per manufacturer's specifications. Surrounding affected earth to be recompacted to at least 90%. | A. plar |
| DIVISION 7 - SECTION 6 - CAULKING AND SEALANTS | В. |
| GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | C. whe |
| A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the | D. |
| construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; caulking and sealants. | E. |
| Special Requirements: All materials shall be in accordance with 2016 California Green Building Standards Code (CGC) Section 4.504.2.1. | F. |
| I. <u>MATERIALS</u> | Ш. |
| A. Caulking and Sealant: Manufactured by DOW CORNING, or approved equal. Sealant type for specific application, substrate preparation and installation shall be verified by Contractor with the manufacturer's representative. The representative shall be consultant to verify sealant provide the sealant of a unface primary will be required for proper installation. Sealant for each particular application shall be consultant to verify sealant provide the sealant of a unface primary will be required for proper installation. Sealant for each particular application shall be consultant to verify sealant provide the sealant of a unface primary will be required for proper installation. Sealant for each particular application shall be consultant to verify sealant provide the sealant of the sealant of the sealant of the sealant for each particular application shall be consultant to verify sealant to the sealant of the s | A. |
| Contractor for compatibility with surrounding materials prior to application. Color of exposed sealant shall match surrounding materials, unless otherwise noted. | В. |
| Warranty: Sealants shall have a 20 year warranty. | 1. |
| II. PERFORMANCE OF WORK | 2. |
| | |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer and shall be preperty cleaned prior to | DIV |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. | DIV I. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. | DIV I. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE | DIV I. A. con: |
| Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. | DIV I. A. con doo |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. | DIV I. A. con doo II. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. | DIN I. A. con doo II. A. and |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. MATERIALS | DIN I. A. con doo II. A. and B. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE . <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. 3. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. 4. <u>MATERIALS</u> 4. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by | DIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer option of breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. <u>MATERIALS</u> A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Dwner/Designer, or approved equal. | DIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. MATERIALS A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Dwner/Designer, or approved equal. B. Crickets & Counter-slopes: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. | DIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer obs or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. <u>ODVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE</u> <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. <u>MATERIALS</u> A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: crossFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherweat" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Zumer/Designer, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: crossFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. C. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1127), or approved equal. | DIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. <u>MATERIALS</u> A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Dwner/Designer, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1727), or approved equal. <u>PERFORMANCE OF WORK</u> | DIN I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 - SECTION 7 - WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. MATERIALS A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Zomer/Designer, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1127), or approved equal. PERFORMANCE OF WORK A. General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's between the provement of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's between the membrane. | DIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope |
| Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. <u>OVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE</u> <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. <u>MATERIALS</u> <u>MATERIALS</u> Crickets & Counter-slopes: cROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Swer/Designer, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: cROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1727), or approved equal. <u>PERFORMANCE OF WORK</u> General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's litections to produce monolithic surface of thickness indicated. | DIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope DIV |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer dos or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. <u>MATERIALS</u> A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Sumer/Designer, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-87" underlayment, or approved equal. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/80" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-127), or approved equal. PERFORMANCE OF WORK General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's forections to produce monolithic surface of thickness indicated. Prepare and prime the sheet metal or alternate flashing. Inspect all transitions and terminations for proper waterproof seal that the installation of the flashing is in accordance with the recommended application methods. | DIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope DIV I. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 - SECTION 7 - WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. MATERIALS A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: crosssFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Swner/Designer, or approved equal. Circkets & Counter-slopes: crosssFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "liffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1727), or approved equal. PERFORMANCE OF WORK A. General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's frections to produce monolithic surface of thickness indicated. Prepre and prime the sheet metal or alternate flashing. Inspect all transitions and terminations for proper waterproof seal that the installation of the flashing is in accordance with the recommended application methods. Apply sip-sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overlay seams a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required. | DIV I. A. cono doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope DIV I. A. as |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bord breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DIVISION 7 - SECTION 7 - WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. MATERIALS A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherweat" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by WarerDesigner, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-91" underlayment, or approved equal. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1127), or approved equal. PERFORMANCE OF WORK General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's inections to produce monolithic surface of thickness indicated. Prepare and prime the sheet metal or alternate flashing. Inspect all transitions and terminations for proper waterproof seal that the installation of the flashing is in accordance with the recommended application methods. Apply silp-sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overla peams a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required. Apply reinforced membrane at all vertical junctures. Embed polypropylen | LIV I. A. cono doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope LIV I. A. and A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and A. A. and A. A. and A. A. and A. A. and A. and A. and A. and A. and A. A. and A. A. and A. and A. and A. A. A. and A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. |
| Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bord breaker agents shall be applied per the manufacturer's specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. <u>MATERIALS</u> Traffic Bearing Surfaces: cROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherweat" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Owen?Designer, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: cROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. Crickets & Counter-slopes: cROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-127), or approved equal. PERFORMANCE OF WORK A prepare and prime the sheet metal or alternate flashing, Inspect all transitions and terminations for proper waterproof seal that the installation of the flashing is in accordance with the recommended application methods. Apply sein/sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overlap seams a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required. Apply peinforced membrane at all vertical juncitures. Embed polypropylene fabric into neoprene membrane liqu | LIV I. A. cono doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope LIV I. A. and B. D. E. II. A. ope LIV A. and B. D. E. II. A. ope LIV A. and B. D. D. B. D. B. D. B. D. B. D. B. D. B. D. B. D. D. B. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bord breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to application documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. 3. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. 4. <u>Matterials</u> 5. Crickets & Counter-slopes: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Swner/Designer, or approved equal. 6. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "ulfip-Seal 140/60" membrane, "ulfip-Seal 500" detail tape and "ulfip-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1727), or approved equal. 8. Prepare and prime the sheet metal or alternate flashing. Inspect all transition | LIN I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. II. A. con D. E. E. E. E. E. E. E. E. E. E |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer cods or bond breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to pipplication. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. CULSION 7 - SECTION 7 - WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE <u>GENERAL RECUIREMENTS</u> A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. MATERIALS A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: crossFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Waren/Designer, or approved equal. C. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Jiffy-Seal 140/80" membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1727), or approved equal. I. DEREORMANCE OF WORK A. General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's frections to produce monolithic surface of thickness indicated. Apply selp-sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overlap searms a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required. Apply queuous neoprene rubber waterproof membrane solution with glass fabric reinforcement on entime area to be coated. Overlap all searms minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required. Apply selp-sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overlap searms a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required intermations in accordance with the recommended application methods. Apply sup-sheet overe | LIV I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI D. E. II. A. ope DI D. E. II. A. ope DI D. E. II. A. ope DI D. E. II. A. ope DI D. E. II. A. ope DI D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bord breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to opplication. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. CINISION 7 - SECTION 7 - WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE <u>SENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> A. Soope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the anstaution documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, waterproof deck membranes. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. <u>MATERIALS</u> A. Traffic Bearing Surfaces: crossriet.p products "<i>Dex-O-Tex Weatherwea</i>" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by the membranes, and the specification of duces and the specification of advance and out of the specification of the selected application. Under Concrete Proches: represent compary "<i>Jiffy-Seal</i> 140/80' membrane, "<i>Jiffy-Seal</i> 500' detail tape and "<i>Jiffy-Seal</i> 80' primer (ICC# ESR-1727), or approved equal. Under Concrete Proches: represent compary "<i>Jiffy-Seal</i> 140/80' membrane," <i>Jiffy-Seal</i> 500' detail tape and "<i>Jiffy-Seal</i> 80' primer (ICC# ESR-1727), or approved equal. PERCOMANCE OF WORK General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's forections to produce monolitic surface of thickness indicated. Apply silp-sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overlap searms a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required. Apply reinforced membrane at all vertical junctures. Embed polypropylene fabric into neoprene membrane liquid. Apply gaucous neoprene nubbe | LIN I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. ope DI I. A. ope DI I. A. ope DI I. A. and D. I. I. A. ope DI I. A. and D. I. A. ope DI I. A. and D. I. A. and D. I. A. and D. I. A. and D. D. I. A. and D. D. I. A. and D. I. A. and D. D. I. A. and D. D. I. A. and D. D. I. A. and D. D. I. I. A. and D. D. I. I. A. and D. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a waterlight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bord breaker agents shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly deaned prior to pplication. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DUSION 7 - SECTION 7 - WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE S. GORE: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. S. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. M. <u>TATIFIC Bearing Surfaces: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS *Dex-O-Tex Weatherwear</u> (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by membrane; or approved equal. C. Crickets & Counter-slopes: CROSSFIELD PRODUCTS *A: "I underlayment, or approved equal. D. Under Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP *Jiffy-Seal 140/60' membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 500' detail tape and *Jiffy-Seal 80' primer (ICC# ESR- 127), or approved equal. D. General: Apply each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's frections to produce monitific surface of thickness indicated. Apply spin-sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overlap seams a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat whan required. Apply spin-sheet over properly prepared substrate. Overlap seams a minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat whan required. Apply apply substrate to remove travel application traffic reinforcement to entire area to be coated. Overlap all seams minimum of 2 inches. Apply subscrate to remove travel maintor small sufface imperfections. Apply subscrate to remove travel maintor small sufface imperfections. Apply subscrate to remove travel maintor small sufface imperfections. Apply subscrate to remove t | LIN I. A. cono doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope DI I. A. and DI I. A. A. and DI I. A. A. and DI I. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a waterlight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer odds or bord breaker agents shall be used depending on the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly deaned prior to projection. Sealant shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications. DUISION 7 – SECTION 7 – WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE 3. Sope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. 3. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. 4. MATERIAE 4. AntERIAE 5. Orchests & Counter-slopes: cRoSSFIELD PRODUCTS "Dex-O-Ter Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by SummiDesigner, or approved equal. 5. Orchests & Counter-slopes: cRoSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. 6. Orchest & Counter-slopes: cRoSSFIELD PRODUCTS "A-81" underlayment, or approved equal. 7. Order Concrete Porches: PROTECTOWRAP "Alfy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Juffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Juffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1757), or approved equal. 8. Orger Concrete Porches: ROTECTOWRAP "Alfy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Juffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Juffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1757), or approved equal. 9. DEFEROMANCE OF WORK 1. Orger Concrete Porches: ROTECTOWRAP "Alfy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Juffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Juffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1757), or approved equal. 1. Orger Concrete Porches: ROTECTOWRAP "Alfy-Seal 140/60" membrane, "Juffy-Seal 500" detail tape and "Juffy-Seal 80" primer (ICC# ESR-1757), or approved equal. 2. Orger And prime the sheet metal or alternate flashing, Inspect all transitions and terminations for proper waterproof seal that the installation of the flashing is in accordance with the recommended application methods | LIN I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. III. A. ope DI I. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. II. A. and D. E. I. A. and D. B. D. I. A. and D. B. D. I. A. and D. B. D. I. A. and D. D. I. A. and D. I. A. and D. I. A. and D. I. A. A. and D. I. A. A. and D. I. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gun applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, trim elements, etc. Backer ods or bond breaker agents shall be applied per the manufacturer's specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to the specification. Surfaces to documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, wateproof deck membranes. 4. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. 5. Object Bearing Surfaces: ConsergeLD PRODUCTS 'A-81' underlayment, or approved equal. 5. Ordered Roomers: PROTECTOWRAP 'Jiffy-Seal 140/60' membrane, 'Jiffy-Seal 500' detail tape and 'Jiffy-Seal 80' primer (ICC# ESR-172), or approved equal. 5. Ordered Porthers: PROTECTOWRAP 'Jiffy-Seal 140/60' membrane, 'Jiffy-Seal 500' detail tape and 'Jiffy-Seal 80' primer (ICC# ESR-172), or approved equal. 5. Order to properly prepared substrate. Overtap seams an minimum of 2 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when required. 5. Apply spheet over properly prepared substrate. Overtap seams an inimized of entificates previously covered with waterproof membranes. Sand surfaces previously covered with waterproof membranes. Sand surfaces to remove trowel marks or small surface imperfections. 5. Trowel apply two coats of fin | LIN I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and DI I. A. A. and DI I. A. and DI I. A. A. and DI I. A. A. and DI I. A. A. and D. B. Plate D. A. A. A. and D. B. Plate D. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gan applied to make a waterlight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, tim elements, etc. Backer dod or bord breaker ageints shall be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly deared prior to general thall be applied per the manufacturer's specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly deared prior to general recourse that is a point of the section includes, but is not limited to, waterproof deck membranes. 3. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, waterproof deck membranes. 3. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. 4. MITERNA 3. Oncleare Requirements: The work of this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. 5. Oncertee Requires Conserve Conserve Toes-O-Tex Weatherwear' (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Marchesinger, or approved equal. 5. Oncleare Roomers Roomers Conserve Toes-O-Tex Weatherwear' (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Marchesinger, or approved equal. 5. Oncleare Roomers Roomers Conserve Toes-O-Tex Weatherwear' (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Marchesing Concrete Porches: PROTECTORNAP JHD/Seal 14/067 membrane, "JHJ/Seal 507 detail lape and 'JHJ/Seal 80' primer (ICC# ESR- 170, or approved equal. 5. Oncertee Porches: PROTECTORNAP JHD/Seal 14/067 membrane, "JHJ/Seal 507 detail lape and 'JHJ/Seal 80' primer (ICC# ESR- 170, or approved equal. 6. Apply lay each component of waterproof neoprene composition traffic bearing roof deck surfacing system according to manufacturer's 18. Prepromence Or position substrate. Overlap assams an minimum of 21 inches. Apply latex bonding coat when requires 19. Apply laye layed context meet at all vericial ju | LI A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. as is and B. C. D. I. A. as is and B. C. D. I. A. as is and B. DI I. A. as is and B. Plas D. I. A. A. as is and D. I. A. A. as is and D. A. A. A. as is and D. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A |
| A. Installation: Sealant shall be non-drying gan applied to make a watertight seal at all joints, sills, windows, doors, tim elements, etc. Backer door of breaker againts and be used depending on the specific application. Surfaces to be sealed shall be properly cleaned prior to Dependence. Sealers shall be applied per the manufacturer's specifications: DIVISION J SECTION J - WATERPROOF DECK MEMBRANE 4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 4. Soperior This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; waterproof deck membranes. 4. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be by an installer certified by the product manufacturer. 4. Martinel Bearing Surfaces: conserence products "Dev-O-Tex Weatherwear" (ICC# ESR-1757). Finish coat color to be selected by Swere/Bearing on approved equal. 4. Orable & Counter-slopes: conserence products "A-f" underlayment, or approved equal. 5. Under Concrete Porches: "Retrectowners" Jiffy-Seal 140/807 membrane, "Jiffy-Seal 5007 detail tape and "Jiffy-Seal 807 primer (ICC# ESR- 172), or approved equal. 4. Orable & Counter-slopes: conserence of materia and approved equal. 5. Orable & Counter-slopes: conserence of approved equal. 6. Orable Surface of histones indicated. 7. Apply again the sheet meal or alternate fashing. Inspect all transitions and terminations for proper waterproof seal that the installation for the fashing is in accordance with the recommended application methods. 7. Apply algues theoremen at all vertical junctures. Embed polypropylene fabric into neogene membrane lagud. 7. Apply againes neogenen enabler waterproof membrane solution tudifics surfacing over all surfaces previously covered with waterproof fashing is in accordance with the recommended application methods. 7. Apply algues theoremen composition target and finas aggregate composition target and unformane a landoce approved equal. 7. T | LI I. A. con doo II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. ope DI I. A. and D. I. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and B. C. D. E. II. A. and B. D. E. II. A. and B. D. E. II. A. and B. D. E. II. A. and B. D. B. B. D. B. B. D. B. B. B. B. B. D. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B |

B. Interior Doors: Doors to be MDF panel doors, single recess with square sticking, 1-3/4" thick, as manufactured by TRUSTILE, or approved equal. All doors shall be fabricated with Type I adhesives. All doors from interior of house to garage shall have a fire rating of 20 minutes for door and frame, equipped with a self closure.

1. Portland cement plaster shall be by LAHABRA. Conform to Standard Specification for Portland Cement ASTM Designation: C 150, Type I or Type II. When plastic or waterproof cement is used no lime or other plasticizer may be added to the mix.

 Weep screed, corner bead, casing and miscellaneous stucco accessories as required by details or as needed to perform a complete and thorough job, shall be exterior grade vinyl by AMICO or equal.

C. Plaster:

age Door: Shall be per the construction documents, see door schedule/legend. Provide electrical automatic door opener system with two e controls.

er to door schedule/legend and Title 24 energy notes within the construction documents for additional requirements.

ORMANCE OF WORK

lation: Install doors plumb and square with uniform 1/8" gap between door and frame. Undercut doors as required for floor finish.

ON 8 – SECTION 2 – DOOR HARDWARE

ERAL REQUIREMENTS

e: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the tion documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; the furnishing of all finish hardware including door handles, door or hinges etc.

RIALS

Hardware: Manufacturer, type, style and finish shall be per door schedule/legend within the construction documents.

ON 8 – SECTION 3 – CLAD WOOD WINDOWS AND DOORS

ERAL REQUIREMENTS

: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated on the plans. k of this section includes, but is not limited to, the furnishing and installation of all clad wood windows and doors as indicated on plans.

ERIALS

Windows and Doors: LINCOLN WINDOWS aluminum clad wood windows with nailing fins and doors, or approved equal. Size and type per Vor schedule.

: Bronze Color Exterior, Pine Interior.

ing: Shall be Low-E II insulating glass with 7/8" SDL and bronze internal spacer, interior bars – square, glass tempered and/or laminated ted on schedule, unless otherwise noted on plans. Refer to construction drawings for lite layout.

ware: Provide Contempo Handle on all casement and awning windows, Bronze Color.

ens: All operable windows shall have Standard BetterVue screens in metal frames, color to match exterior window color.

All clad wood doors with glazing shall have keyed locks. Locks shall be keyed to match other exterior door locks.

ORMANCE OF WORK

illation: Install clad windows and doors plumb and square.

pered glass shall be permanently identified and visible when unit is glazed.

indows shall have labels attached by N.F.R.C. showing compliance with energy standards.

ON 8 – SECTION 4 – ALUMINUM SLIDING DOORS

ERAL REQUIREMENTS

: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the tion documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; the furnishing and installation of all aluminum sliding pocket

ERIALS

ninum Sliding Doors: Series 1000 Traditional Sliding Door, as manufactured by FLEETWOOD WINDOWS & DOORS, or approved equal. Size per construction documents, see schedule.

: Black Anodize.

ing: Shall be Low-E II insulating glass, glass tempered.

ware: Rollers and other operating hardware shall be stainless steel.

en doors: Per construction drawings.

ORMANCE OF WORK

lation: Install doors plumb, square and true in accordance with manufacturer's published installation instructions. Adjust for proper

ION 9 – SECTION 1 – LATH AND EXTERIOR PLASTER

ERAL REQUIREMENTS

pe: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and ated within the construction documents. This section of work includes, but is not limited to; building wrap, lath attachments, corner reinforcement, expansion screeds and exterior Portland cement plaster (stucco).

cial Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed ing contractor.

ath and plaster shall be prepared and installed per the International Building Code (IBC) and the California Lathing and ng Contractors Association Standards Unless otherwise noted.

also Division 7 - SECTION 2 - INSULATION and DIVISION 9 - SECTION 2 - GYPSUM WALLBOARD for related work.

ERIALS

ing:

ical exterior lathing for exterior Portland cement plaster (stucco) shall be 17 ga. woven steel wire fabric (stucco galvanized with 1-1/2" openings or as noted in the manufacturer's installation instructions for Omega Stucco.

zontal exterior lathing for exterior Portland cement plaster (stucco) shall be 3/8" high rib - 3.4 lbs / sq. yard, ized steel expanded metal or expanded metal (diamond mesh) lath design specifically for horizontal applications noted in the manufacturer's installation instructions for Omega Stucco.

essories:

| NICOI 8861 V P.O. E La Jol Phone DESIGNE | DEMUS I Villa La Ju Sox # 133 Ia, CA 92 Se: (760) 4 R: | SIGN DESIGN olla Dr., 2037 73-1041 |
|---|---|--|
| NN Drawing Da October Revisions: revision | ate: 10, 2023 date | notes |
| | Evans Remodel 412 Flora Vista, Santa Barbara, CA | PROJECT: |
| | ons | |

Sand shall be clean and well graded from coarse to fine.

The approved application shall be per manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

4. Finish coat shall be integral color by LAHABRA, color as selected by Designer.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Install stucco true to lines and level. Stucco shall be installed to provide uniform surface flatness with a maximum surface variation of 1/8" in 10 feet in any direction. Square outside corners.

B. Extreme care shall be taken to fully mask all exposed aluminum, glass, wood and other exposed surfaces prior to plastering. Surfaces shall be protected until all plastered surfaces are hardened and fully cured. All stucco walls to have a stucco screed located not less than 8" above finish grade or 2" above concrete or deck surface unless otherwise noted.

C. Stucco finish coat texture shall be 'fine' per manufacturer's specifications.

DIVISION 9 – SECTION 2 – GYPSUM WALLBOARD

I. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. This section of work includes all gypsum wallboard materials and installation as shown on the plans. All gypsum wallboard shall be installed per the International Building Code and per the manufacturer's instructions for installation.

B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed drywall contractor.

II. MATERIALS

A. Wallboard: u.s. GYPSUM or equal, 5/8" thick, Type "X" where noted within the construction documents. Gypsum wallboard shall have tapered or beveled edges.

B. Fasteners: Screws shall be 1-1/4" long minimum, Type 'W' drywall screw.

C. Joint Reinforcing Tape: Joint tape of same manufacturer as wallboard or fiberglass reinforced tape.

D. Corner Bead, Casing Bead & other Drywall Trim: Shall be 90-degree corner paper faced metal drywall corners (B1XWNB) and other similar trim by BEADEX or approved equal.

E. Reglets: as specified under <u>DIVISION 6 – SECTION 3 – INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY AND MILLWORK</u>

F. Tile Backer Board: as specified under <u>DIVISION 9 – SECTION 3 – CERAMIC TILE</u>

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Application: Apply wallboard first to ceiling, then to walls with long dimension at right angles to framing members. Maximum spacing of fasteners shall be 12" o.c. Gypsum board shall be installed and finished per manufacturer's specifications.

B. Finishing:

1. Joints: Finish all exposed joints with reinforcing tape and joint cement in accordance with written instructions of wallboard manufacturer per specific finish coating system.

2. Corner Beads and Trim: Install at all exterior angles and where wallboard abuts other materials and no trim is shown

Finish Texture: Hand trowel smooth finish. Provide 3' x 3' finish texture sample for Owner and Designer approval prior to texture application.

DIVISION 9 – SECTION 3 – CERAMIC TILE

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, the following areas; floors, walls, shower walls and floors, countertops, decks and balconies, patios and walkways.

B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed contractor.

C. Quality Assurance: All workmanship and material shall be in conformance with applicable portions of ANSI Specifications and Standards and Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation by the Tile Council of America, current edition.

II. MATERIALS

A. Tile: As selected by Owner. Refer to the construction documents, see plans, finish schedule and interior elevations for areas receiving tile.

B. Tile Backer Board: GEORGIA PACIFIC BUILDING PRODUCTS DensShield Tile Backer.

- C. Membranes:
- Cleavage Membrane: 15# roofing felt or approved equal.
- Moisture Barrier: 15# roofing felt.
- Waterproof Membrane: hot mopped feit, or approved equal.

D. Mortar Bed: CUSTOM BUILDING PRODUCTS Custom-Float Bedding Mortar mixed with water and Acrylic Mortar Admix. Metal lath – 2.5 lbs/yard self furred expanded metal.

E. Tile Adhesives: CUSTOM BUILDING PRODUCTS Master-Blend mixed with Custom-Flex latex.

F. Grout: CUSTOM BUILDING PRODUCTS Polyblend Sanded Colored Tile Grout - for joints 1/8" - 1/2". All grout colors shall be selected by the Owner.

G. Elastomeric Joint Caulk: All joints between floors and walls and at all joints between tile and dissimilar materials. custom Building PRODUCTS Polyblend Ceramic Tile Caulk. Texture and color shall match adjacent grout.

H. Tile Sealer: as recommended by CUSTOM BUILDING PRODUCTS and approved by Owner. Apply sealer per manufacturer's specifications.

III. INSTALLATION

A. Examine surfaces which are to receive tile or stone. Verify that surfaces to receive tile are stable, flat, firm, dry, clean and free of oil, waxes and curing compounds. Do not proceed with work until defects or conditions which would adversely affect quality, execution and permanence of finish work are corrected. All concrete substrates shall be at least 28 days old, completely cured and free of hydrostatic conditions and/or moisture problems. Protect adjacent surfaces prior to beginning tile work.

B. Installation Methods:

 Over Wood Subfloor: Thin-set over glass mesh mortar units. Attach glass mesh mortar units to subfloor per manufacturer's recommendations.

Shower Floors, Tile-seat, Tub Platform Tops: Mortar bed over waterproof membrane over sloped mortar fill. Mortar bed shall be 3/4" thick minimum and 1-1/4" maximum. Verify mortar thickness with actual field conditions. Water test membranes at showers and other wet areas before installing mortar bed.

Shower & Tub Walls and Back-splashes: Mortar bed over 15# felt moisture barrier.

| 5. | Countertop: Mortar bed over 15# felt moisture barrier. | |
|-------------------------|--|------------|
| C. wit joir | Lay tile in grid pattern unless otherwise indicated on plans or directed by Designer. Terminate tile neatly at obstructions, edges and corners hout disruption of pattern or joint alignment. Where tile cuts are necessary cuts shall be neat and scribed. Provide expansion joints, control its, etc. as shown on plans and elsewhere as required. | |
| D. | Install grout in accordance with manufacturer's directions. | <u>/</u> 1 |
| E. | Clean and seal tile and grout in accordance with product manufacturer's recommendations. | |
| DI | VISION 9 - SECTION 4 - STONE | |
| I. | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | |
| A. | Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated on the plans. | |
| B. Har | Quality Assurance: All workmanship and material shall be in conformance with applicable portions of ANSI Specifications and Standards and abook for Stone Installation by the Marble Institute of America, current edition. | |
| Ⅲ. | MATERIALS | |
| A. Pro cor | Granite: Polished granite slab, 3/4" thick and 1-1/2" edge for countertops, edge profile to be determined by owner, 3/4" thick for backsplash. wide cut-outs for sinks and faucets (refer to construction documents, see plumbing fixture schedule). Polish edges of sink cut-outs. Refer to istruction documents for areas receiving stone. Slabs to be selected by Owner. | |
| В. | Stone Sealer: As recommended by CUSTOM BUILDING PRODUCTS and approved by Owner. Apply sealer per manufacturer's specifications. | |
| III. | INSTALLATION | |
| A. cur fini | Examine surfaces which are to receive stone. Verify that surfaces to receive stone are stable, flat, firm, dry, clean and free of oil, waxes and ing compounds. Do not proceed with work until defects or conditions which would adversely affect quality, execution and permanence of shed work are corrected. | |
| В. | Protect adjacent surfaces prior to beginning stone work. | |
| C. | Install grout in accordance with manufacturer's directions. | |
| D. | Clean, seal and grout in accordance with product manufacturer's recommendations. | |
| DI | VISION 9 – SECTION 5 – HARDWOOD FLOORING | |
| I. | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | |
| A. cor | Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the struction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to; hardwood flooring and finishing. | |
| Β. | Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed flooring contractor. | |
| Ш. | MATERIALS | |
| A. | Hardwood Flooring over Wood Sub-floor: Pre-finished Engineered T&G hardwood flooring as selected by Owner. | |
| В. | Provide matching hardwood floor registers at HVAC vents in areas to receive hardwood flooring. | |
| C. | Provide matching 1" thick stair treads and/or risers as noted within the construction documents. | |
| D. | Verify base shoe material and profile with Designer or Owner prior to install. | |
| Ш. | PERFORMANCE OF WORK | |
| A. | Hardwood flooring over wood sub-floors shall be blind nailed to sub-floor. | |
| DI | VISION 9 – SECTION 6 – PAINTING | |
| I. | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | |
| A. cor cor | Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the struction documents. This section includes, but is not limited to; the painting or staining of all surfaces as shown and/or specified. Refer to the struction documents, see finish schedule and notes for location and finish of surface to be painted. | |
| В. | Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed painting contractor. | |
| C. | Special Requirements: All paint materials shall be in accordance with 2016 California Green Building Standards Code (CGC) Section 4.504.2.2. | |
| Ⅲ. | MATERIALS | |
| A. | All paint materials shall be by DUNN EDWARDS or approved equal. Colors as selected by Designer and samples approved by Owner. | |
| Ш. | PERFORMANCE OF WORK | |
| A. | Application: | |
| 1. mi: hin spr | Where interior painting is specified for walls of a room, paint all incidental exposed surfaces in the room such as base trim, grilles and other acellaneous items. Allow for three color scheme at interior (i.e. walls, ceiling and trim each a different color from the others). Hardware such as ges, levers or vinyl weather-stripping shall not be painted unless specified. Items that are not to be painted shall be masked to prevent over ay or splatter. | |
| 2. ski cov | Paint shall be applied at the manufacturer's recommended rate of coverage. Each coat shall be even, smooth and uniform; free of laps, ps, runs and color variations. Sand lightly between all coats. Edges of doors and windows scheduled to receive paint shall have complete verage. | |
| B. cai | Woodwork Preparation: Sand rough spots; seal knots, pitch pockets and sappy spots; spackle nail holes, cracks and joints after primer coat; Ik baseboard and trim (as occur) to adjacent surfaces. | |
| C. | Paint Schedule: | |
| 1. bol | Exterior wood doors, exterior trim: One coat primer, two coats semi-gloss acrylic enamel. Coating shall include all surfaces including top and tom edges. | |
| 2. | Clad French Doors and Windows: Interior to receive one coat enamel undercoat and two coats semi-gloss acrylic enamel. Coating shall | |

4. Walls (Dry Locations): Thin-set over glass mesh mortar units.

Gypsum Board: One coat sealer and two coat flat acrylic-vinyl, except at kitchens and baths. Apply one coat sealer and two coats satin 100% acrylic enamel.

 Stained Interior Woodwork and Cabinetry: One coat wiping stain (submit color samples for Owner's selection), one coat sanding sealer, two coats satin lacquer.

5. Paint-grade Interior Doors, Woodwork, and Paint-grade Cabinetry: one coat enamel undercoat and two coats semi-gloss acrylic enamel. Coating shall include all surfaces including top and bottom edges.

DIVISION 10 – SECTION 1 – PREFABRICATED FIREPLACES

I. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>

include all surfaces including top and bottom edges.

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and indicated within the construction documents. This section of work includes, but is not limited to; prefabricated fireplaces and flue, etc.

II. MATERIALS

A. Prefabricated Fireplace and Flue (Type A): HEAT&GLO Phoenix TrueView size 42 gas burning appliance with closable glass doors per 2019 California Energy Code 150.0(e). Include traditional interior & high definition logs. Listed to ANSI standards for "Vented Decorative Gas Appliances"; ANSI Z21.50-2016/CSA 2.22-2016. Install per manufacturer's instructions

B. Spark Arrestors and Chimney Screens: Provide an approved spark arrestor and custom welded copper chimney screen for all vents/chimneys, see construction drawings for information pertaining to the copper chimney screens.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Installation: Install per manufacturer's instructions.

DIVISION 10 – SECTION 2 – BATH ACCESSORIES

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. This section of work includes, but is not limited to; bath and shower enclosures, towel bars, etc.

II. MATERIALS

A. Frameless hinged Shower and Bath Enclosures:

1. Hinges: CR LAURENCE Cardiff Series pivot hinges for 3/8" glass, at top and bottom of each door. Coordinating wall mount offset bracket to be used when necessary, finish to coordinate with plumbing fixtures

B. Clamps: CR LAURENCE Square Style Notch-in-Glass clamps, finish to coordinate with plumbing fixtures

C. Glazing: use 3/8" clear tempered glass, silicone sealant, wipes where required

D. Shower Door Hardware: CL LAURENCE BM Series Pull Handle/Towel Bar Combination without Metal Washers 8" Pull Handle, 22" Towel bar, finish to coordinate with plumbing fixtures. Notify Designer if smaller towel bar size is needed due to space constraints

E. Miscellaneous Glass Door Hardware: BM Series Pull Handle without Metal Washers 8" Pull Handle, finish to coordinate with plumbing

F. Towel Bars, Toilet Paper Holder, Towel Hooks, Towel Ring: By Owner, refer to construction documents, see plans for mounting locations and towel bar length. Blocking to be provided at all bath hardware locations as indicated on the plans.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Installation: Install per manufacturer's instructions

DIVISION 10 – SECTION 3 – EXTERIOR ACCESSORIES

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. This section of work includes, but is not limited to; architectural house numbers, mail receptacle, eave and wall vents,

II. MATERIALS

A. Architectural House Numbers: To be determined by Owner. Install per locations documented within construction documents, verify specific address numbers with Designer prior to order. Numbers shall be a min. of 4" high with a min. stroke width of 1/2" per CFC Section 505.1.

B. Mail slot: To be determined by Owner. Install per locations documented within construction documents.

C. Mail receptacle: To be determined by Owner. Install per locations documented within construction documents.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Installation: Refer to construction documents, see details

DIVISION 11 – SECTION 1 – RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents.

II. MATERIALS

A. Appliances not specified within the construction documents are to be selected by the Owner. Provide cost allowance for items not selected.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Install all appliances per manufacturer's instructions.

B. All work and materials shall be in accordance with all governing and applicable codes, rules and regulations, the Uniform Mechanical Code and the National Electrical Code, latest adopted editions.

C. All equipment shall be clean, connected and tested for proper operation. All equipment operating instructions and component warranty information shall be given to Owner at project completion.

DIVISION 15 – SECTION 1 – PLUMBING

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. Furnish and install a complete plumbing system in full compliance with all applicable sections of the latest adopted codes and governing regulations.

B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed plumbing contractor.

II. MATERIALS

A. All materials shall be new and shall be in full conformance with all governing and applicable codes, rules and regulations.

B. All water lines shall be insulated PEX (cross-linked polyethylene pipe) and shall include the following; distribution manifold(s) with balancing and flow control valves where required, cold expansion and compression sleeve fittings, pipe fasteners as approved by the manufacturer of the PEX piping.

C. All waste lines above the slab within the building shall be cast iron. All others shall be A.B.S. DWV Schedule 40.

D. Fixtures and fittings shall be per the construction documents, see plumbing fixture schedule. Water closets and sinks shall have premium stainless steel flexible supply hoses with chrome connectors and fittings. Provide all accessories and connections required for proper operation of fixtures, appliances and equipment.

1. All water closets and associated flushometer valves, if any, shall be certified as using no more than 1.28 gallons per flush and shall meet the

DESIGN NICODEMUS DESIGN 8861 Villa La Jolla Dr., P.O. Box # 13367, La Jolla, CA 92037 Phone: (760) 473-1041 DESIGNER: Drawn By: NN Drawing Date: October 10, 2023 Revisions: evision date notes 12/13/23 Plan Check Remodel S S an >Ш : S cification Đ Q S

performance standards established by the American National Standard Institute Standard A112.19.2.

2. All lavatory and kitchen faucets shall be fitted with a flow-restricting aerator with a certified, maximum flow rate of no more than 1.2 gpm for lavatory faucets and 1.8 gpm for kitchen faucets per CGC 4.303.1

E. All showerheads for all shower fixtures shall be certified as having a maximum flow rate of no more than 1.8 gallons per minute per CGC 4.303.1.

F. Water Heaters: NAVIEN Residential Tankless Water Heater model NPE-240A & NPE-180A. Locations as indicated within the construction documents, see mechanical/electrical plans.

G. Provide recessed washing machine supply and discharge box as manufactured by LSP Products Model Kahuna Outlet Box.

H. Deck drains shall be bonderized copper with built-in overflow and snap-in stainless steel cover as manufactured by THUNDERBIRD PRODUCTS. See plans for sizes.

Shower Drain: EBBE PRO square drain; Finish per owner.

J. Shower Drain: QUICK DRAIN USA low profile linear shower drain in brushed stainless steel finish; model #LDBO SS, "Tile-in" option, lengths as needed.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. All work and materials shall be installed in accordance with all governing and applicable codes, rules and regulations, including the 2015 International Building Code (IBC), and the 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), and the 2014 National Electric Code (NEC).

B. Cold and hot water piping to fixtures shall be thoroughly flushed and rinsed prior to placing system in service.

C. Cold and hot water piping shall be a minimum of 12' apart where piping is parallel.

D. Plumbing contractor shall review all kitchen, bath and other equipment and make service connections to each as required.

E. All hose bibs shall be provided with permanent vacuum breakers and mounted 18" above the finish surface unless otherwise noted.

F. Provide new service (gas, water and sewer) at new projects. Verify existing meter and service capacity at remodel/addition projects and upgrade and relocate as required.

G. Where possible, water lines shall not run beneath slabs.

H. Insulate all hot water piping per Title 24 requirements.

Waste, vent and rain water leaders shall not run into shear walls.

J. Boring and notching of shear panels, plates and studs shall be neatly drilled or cut. Borings or notches shall be of the minimum size to accommodate the particular pipe. Refer to DIVISION 6 - SECTION 1 - STRUCTURAL CARPENTRY.

II. COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

A. All equipment shall be clean, connected and tested for proper operation. Any extra parts and operating or maintenance instructions shall be given to the Owner.

DIVISION 15 – SECTION 2 – HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. The work of this section includes, but is not limited to, system layout, system sizing calculations, ducts and duct installation, equipment and equipment installation, grilles/registers and installation, thermostat, any system adjustment needed or required, and

any material or fitting not specifically mentioned, but which are necessary to make a complete, properly functioning system.

B. Special Requirements:

All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California licensed mechanical contractor.

2. Duct layout shown on plans is schematic. Contractor shall be responsible for design of all ductwork and registers. All duct work shall be sized and installed in accordance with Chapter 8 of 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), and C.C.R. Title 24, part 4.

II. MATERIALS

A. All work and materials shall be in accordance with all governing and applicable codes, rules and regulations, the 2015 International Building Code (IBC), and 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), and the 2014 National Electric Code (NEC).

Forced Air Units, Air Intake and Exhaust Fan and Cooling Equipment:

Split System: FUJITSU ASU9RLF& AOU9RLFW1 wall mounted split system, 9,000 BTU cooling/10,200 BTU heating

b. Air Intake and Exhaust Fan: FANTECH VHR704. Refer to construction documents; see mechanical/electrical plans for locations and additional information.

- 2. Above-grade Supply and Return Ductwork: 26 ga. flex sheetmetal, insulated per Title 24.
- Under-slab Ductwork: PVS clad steel ducts (ICBO #2872)
- Supply Registers:
- Wall: HART & COOLLY A600 Series or equal.
- b. Ceiling: HART & COOLLY A500 Series or equal.
- Thermostat: NEST Learning Thermostat.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Under-slab ducts shall slope back to supply plenum at 1/8" /ft. Seal all joints with GLENCOAT compound. Encase all joints, transitions, register boxes and plenums in minimum 3" thick concrete. Wrap remaining ducts in .006" polyethylene, folded and stapled at top of duct, and encase in 3" minimum of clean sand.

B. All above-grade supply and return ducts and plenums shall be sealed airtight at all duct joints, branch takeoffs and connections to equipment with a non-hardening, non-migrating mastic or liquid elastic sealant as recommended by the manufacturer specifically for sealing joints and seams in ductwork.

C. The return air plenum serving the mechanical equipment must be fully ducted from equipment to the conditioned space. Dropped ceilings, wall cavities and equipment platforms may not be used as plenums.

D. Visible portions of supply and return ducts shall be painted black behind registers and grilles.

E. Coordinate equipment installation locations with all trades prior to installation of equipment.

F. Exhaust fans for baths and laundry room shall provide 5 air changes per hour. Refer to the construction documents, see lighting fixture schedule for exhaust fans, type and size. Exhaust discharge point shall be at least 3 ft. from any openings into the building.

G. Mechanical system seismic restraints shall conform to "Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Mechanical Systems" as published by SMACNA 2008 edition and/or 2015 International Building Code (IBC).

H. Air conditioning units cannot be placed in the front or side yard setbacks, or in the five foot rear yard (accessory building) setback. All machinery must conform to the City of Coronado Noise Ordinance. Equipment access shall conform to 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC). IV. COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS A. All equipment shall be clean, connected and tested prior to operation. Any extra parts and operating or maintenance instructions shall be given to the Owner. B. Once system is in place Contractor shall test system for the following: Balance system to provide even heating and cooling in all rooms, adjust ducting to eliminate any air noises. DIVISION 16 – SECTION 1 – ELECTRICAL POWER & LIGHTING III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS A. Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. Also included are materials not specifically mentioned herein or shown, but which are necessary to make a complete, properly functioning electrical system. 1. A complete service and distribution system including the main panels, conduit, conductor, breakers, sub panels, etc. as required. Electrical contractor shall provide electrical load calculations, single line diagram and panel schedules to City Building Department prior to start of work. Complete branch circuit wiring system for lighting, motors, vents, receptacles and junction boxes as shown or specified. Furnishing and installation of lighting fixtures, receptacles, fans, etc. as shown on the plans complete with all lamps. Minor cutting and notching as required for proper installation of electrical system.

Trenching necessary for underground telephone and electrical service needed.

Refer to the construction documents, see appliance schedule for appliances and their respective electrical requirements. Also refer to mechanical plan for equipment schedule.

B. Special Requirements: All work performed under this section shall be performed by a State of California Licensed electrical contractor.

IV. MATERIALS

A. All work and materials shall be in accordance with all governing and applicable codes, rules and regulations, the 2015 International Building Code (IBC), and the 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), and the 2014 National Electric Code (NEC).

B. All materials shall be new and UL listed (Refer to the construction documents, see electrical plans and lighting schedule for fixtures). Provide a cost allowance for items not selected.

C. All wiring shall be copper. Wire gauge shall be sufficient for anticipated electrical loads.

D. Receptacles, wall plates and other related receptacles such as telephone jacks, GFIC receptacles and cable outlets shall be LEVITON Decora. Color of all items shall be white unless otherwise noted.

E. Switches and dimmers shall be LEVITON Decora controls. See DIVISION 16 - SECTION 2 - GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

- F. Timer switches shall be fan/light time delay type, as manufactured by EFI
- V. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Contractor shall coordinate with all other trades (HVAC, Security System, Intercom/Phone System, etc.) to assist with electrical requirements as needed.

B. The locations of switches, outlets and light fixtures shown on electrical plans are approximate. Do not run wire until all boxes are in place and the Owner or Owner's agent has been called to make visual review of all locations.

C. All outlet receptacles shall be 5" above finish floor unless otherwise noted.

D. Mounting heights for light fixtures shown on plans are from finish floor or flatwork to the centerline of junction box unless otherwise noted. Also refer to Exterior and Interior Elevations for additional information regarding fixture mounting heights.

E. Convenience outlets in bathrooms, kitchens, outdoors, basements and garages shall be ground fault interrupt circuit (GFIC) type.

F. Electrical outlet plate gaskets shall be installed on all receptacles, switches or other electrical boxes in exterior walls and any walls on perimeter of conditioned space.

G. Verify electrical requirements for new appliances and mechanical equipment prior to running wire. See Appliance Schedule and plans for equipment.

H. All electrical panels shall have permanent legible labels indicating circuit use, amperage, etc.

 Arc-fault circuit interrupted protection is required in family rooms, dining rooms, living rooms, parlors, libraries, dens, bedrooms, sunrooms, recreation rooms, closets, hallways, or similar rooms per CEC 210.12(B).

J. Junction boxes for ceiling fans shall be securely fastened to framing per fan manufacturer's instructions.

K. Smoke detectors shall be installed in each bedroom and at a point centrally located serving sleeping areas and on each level of residence. Smoke detectors shall be interconnected per CBC [F] 907.2.11.3, permanently wired to the building electrical system and shall be equipped with battery backup per CBC [F] 907.2.11.4.

L. Carbon monoxide alarms shall be installed outside bedrooms, at a point centrally located serving sleeping areas and on each level of residence. Carbon monoxide alarms shall be interconnected per CBC 420.4.1.2, permanently wired to the building electrical system and shall be equipped with battery backup per CBC 420.4.1.1.

VI. COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

A. All fixtures shall be clean, lamps installed and tested to respond to appropriate switch. Other electrical devices shall be tested for proper operation. Any extra lamps and operating or maintenance instructions shall be given to the Owner.

DIVISION 16 – SECTION 2 – LOW VOLTAGE WIRING & LIGHTING CONTROLS

I. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>

 Scope: This section includes all labor, material and equipment necessary to complete all work specified herein and as indicated within the construction documents. Also included are materials not specifically mentioned herein or shown, but which are necessary to make a complete, properly functioning low voltage wiring system and lighting control system.

Structured wiring for television cable, data network, telephone line, built-in speaker wiring and security system pre-wire (verify location with Owner if not shown). Coordinate telephone system with local telephone company.

Door bell.

- Minor cutting and notching as required for proper installation of electrical system.
- 5. Trenching necessary for underground telephone and cable service needed.
- II. MATERIALS

A. All work and materials shall be in accordance with all governing and applicable codes, rules and regulations, the 2015 International Building Code (IBC), and the 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), and the 2014 National Electric Code (NEC).

Phone Cable: CAT6

E. Door Bell:

B. Structured Wiring Central Panel: 8-zone surface mounted distribution panel with cover for structured wiring. HONEYWELL Super-Pro, LEVITRON Structured Media Series, or equal.

C. Jacks/Data Ports: Shall be single-gang LEVITON Quickports with Decora coverplates. Color off all items shall be white unless otherwise noted.

D. All wiring shall be copper. All materials shall be new and UL listed. Wire gauge shall be sufficient for anticipated electrical loads.

Co-axial: RG6

Audio/Visual Cable: 14 ga. THX-certified Monster Cable.

1. Button: Hardwired doorbell button by owner; refer to construction drawings for location information.

2. Chime: Per Owner.

III. PERFORMANCE OF WORK

A. Contractor shall coordinate with all other trades as needed.

B. All electric switches, unless otherwise noted on plan, are to be located 48" above the finish floor. The locations of switches and jacks/data ports shown on electrical plans are approximate. Do not run wire until after all boxes are in place and the Owner or Owner's agent has been called to make visual review of all locations.

C. Mounting heights for jacks/data ports shown on plans are from finish floor or flatwork to the centerline of junction box unless otherwise noted.

D. Electrical outlet plate gaskets shall be installed on all jacks/data port boxes in exterior walls and any walls on perimeter of conditioned space.

| N | | SIGN |
|---|---|--|
| NICOI 8861 V P.O. E La Jol Phone DESIGNE | DEMUS I Villa La J 3ox # 133 Ia, CA 92 e: (760) 4 R: | DESIGN olla Dr., 67, 2037 73-1041 |
| 12 | M | |
| Drawn By: NN Drawing D October | ^{ate:} 10, 2023 | } |
| Revisions: revision | date | notes |
| | Evans Remodel 412 Flora Vista, Santa Barbara, CA | PROJECT: |
| | Specifications | SHEET TITLE: |
| | 3N | NUMBER: |



B. Approved Pipe

This appliance is approved for use with Hearth & Home Technologies SLG venting system. Refer to Section 12.A for vent component information and dimensions. DO NOT mix pipe, fittings or joining methods from different manufacturers.

The pipe is tested to be run inside an enclosed wall. There is no requirement for inspection openings at each joint within the wall. WARNING! Risk of Fire or Asphyxiation. This appli-

ance requires a separate vent. DO NOT vent to a pipe serving a separate solid fuel burning appliance.

C. Use of Elbows

- A maximum of three 90° elbows (or six 45°) may be used in any vent configuration.
- Each 90° elbow, whether installed vertically or horizontally, counts as two feet towards the total vent run.
- · Each 45° elbow, whether installed vertically or horizontally, counts as one foot towards the total vent run.
- Elbows may be placed back to back anywhere in the system.

 Any 90° elbow may be replaced with two 45° elbows. WARNING: Elbows may NOT be installed in a downward ditection.

Figure 4.3 shows the vertical and horizontal offsets for SLG elbows.

Chimney Diagram (cont.)





16

diagrams were made using the following standards: Pipe measurements are shown using the effective length

- of pipe. See Figure 4.4 for information on effective length of pipe components. · Total vent length is measured from the start of the vent
- run, to the end of the vent run, including straight pipe as well as elbows.
- Horizontal pipe installed level with no rise.



| SLG | Effective | e Length | Ri | |
|-------|-----------|-------------|--------|--|
| Pipe | Inches | Millimeters | Inches | |
| SLG4 | 2-3/4 | 70 | 2 | |
| SLG6 | 4-3/4 | 121 | 3-3/8 | |
| SLG12 | 10-3/4 | 273 | 7-5/8 | |
| SLG24 | 22-3/4 | 578 | 16-1/8 | |
| SLG36 | 34-3/4 | 883 | 24-5/8 | |
| SLG48 | 46-3/4 | 1187 | 33 | |

| SLG | Horiz | ontal | V | |
|-------|--------|-------------|--------|--|
| Pipe | Inches | Millimeters | Inches | |
| SLG4 | 8-7/8 | 225 | 18-5/8 | |
| SLG6 | 10-1/4 | 260 | 20 | |
| SLG12 | 14-1/2 | 368 | 24-1/4 | |
| SLG24 | 23 | 584 | 32-3/4 | |
| SLG36 | 31-1/2 | 800 | 41-1/4 | |
| SLG48 | 39-7/8 | 1013 | 49-5/8 | |

Figure 4.4 Elbow Chart







18

E. Vent Diagrams

HEAT & GLO · PHOENIX42-IFT Installation Manual · 4096-901 Rev. K · 03/22





Vertical and horizontal measurements listed in the vent



A WARNING

cause overheating and fire.

tion in the venting system components.

The PHOENIX comes standard with a 2 minute

pre-purge function designed to remove gas from

the appliance and establish a positive draft for the

The PHOENIX comes standard with a 20 minute post-purge function designed to eliminate condensa-

PHOENIX models must be power vented

using the termination cap supplied with the

appliance. Failure to vent properly could

Fire Risk.

vent system.

HEAT & GLO · PHOENIX42-IFT Installation Manual · 4096-901 Rev. K · 03/22

HEAT & GLO · PHOENIX42-IFT Installation Manual · 4096-901 Rev. K · 03/22

19

5 Vent Clearances and Framing

A. Pipe Clearances to Combustibles

WARNING! Risk of Fire! Maintain air space clearance to vent. DO NOT pack insulation or other combustibles: Between ceiling firestops

Between wall shield firestops

Around vent system

Failure to keep insulation or other material away from vent pipe could cause overheating and fire. Note: Heat shields MUST overlap by a minimum of 1-1/2 in. (38 mm).

- SLG heat shield designed to be used on a wall 4 in. to 7 in. (102 mm to 178 mm) thick. If wall thickness is less than 4 in., the existing heat shields must be field trimmed. If wall thick-
- ness is greater than 7 in. a DVP-HSM-B and SLG-D-EXT will be required.



B. Wall Penetration Framing/Firestops

Combustible Wall Penetration Whenever a combustible wall is penetrated, you must frame a hole for the wall shield firestop(s). The wall shield firestop maintains minimum clearances and prevents cold air infiltration.

- The opening must be framed on all four sides using the same size framing materials as those used in the wall construction.
- The PHOENIX appliance is supplied with a wall shield specifically designed for use on the inside of the exterior wall in which the termination cap is to be located. A minimum of 1-1/2 in. (38 mm) overlap of attached heat shields must be maintained.
- A wall shield (DVP-WS) must be placed on one side of the interior walls. See Section 7.E for information regarding the installation of a horizontal termination cap.

Non-Combustible Wall Penetration

If the hole being penetrated is surrounded by non-combustible materials such as concrete, a hole with diameter one inch greater than the pipe is acceptable.

Whenever a non-combustible wall is penetrated, the wall shield firestop is only required on one side and no heat shield is necessary.



*Exterior walls require the use of the wall shield/slip section assembly supplied with the appliance termination cap for proper installation. Use DVP-WS (wall shield) for all interior wall penetra-

Figure 5.2 Non-Combustible Wall Penetration

HEAT & GLO + PHOENIX42-IFT Installation Manual + 4096-901 Rev. K + 03/22

















Door Schedule:

| | | Size | | Operati | | | | |
|-----|---------|---------|------|---------|-------|----------|------|----------------------------|
| No. | Width | Height | Туре | on | Glass | U-Factor | SHGC | Description |
| 1 | 3' - 0" | 6' - 8" | A | sw | Temp | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 2 | 2' - 6" | 6' - 8" | С | pkt | | | | |
| 3 | 4' - 8" | 6' - 8" | E | sw | | | | Dbl. Dr. w/ magnetic catch |
| 4 | 3' - 6" | 7' - 0" | D | sl | | | | |
| 5 | 2' - 0" | 6' - 8" | С | sw | | | | |
| 6 | 6' - 0" | 7' - 0" | В | SW | Temp | 0.3 | 0.22 | w/ 1'-6" sidelites |
| 7 | 2' - 8" | 6' - 8" | F | sw | | | | |
| 8 | 2' - 6" | 7' - 0" | С | sw | | | | |
| 9 | 2' - 6" | 6' - 8" | С | pkt | | | | |
| 10 | 2' - 6" | 7' - 0" | С | SW | | | | |
| E1 | 2' - 6" | 6' - 8" | С | sw | | | | Existing, confirm w/ Owner |
| E2 | 6' - 0" | 6' - 8" | С | sw | | | | Existing, confirm w/ Owner |
| E3 | 2' - 0" | 6' - 8" | С | sw | | | | Existing, confirm w/ Owner |

Door Legend:

| Type: | | Opera | tion: |
|----------------------------|--|--|---|
| A B C D E F | Custom Wood Dutch Door Aluminum-Clad, Wood, French Doors by Lincoln Windows Interior Door; 1 3/4" Thickness Barn Door; BD 02 White Oak Whitewash by Urban Doors Louvered Doors; 1 3/4" Thickness, MIN 100 sq. in. of free area opening Fiberglass Exterior Door | sw sl pkt fld pvt byp oh | Swing Slide Pocket Fold Pivot Bypass Overhead |
| Note: I | Door Hardware TBD | | |

Note: Contractor to submit door and window quotes for designer's review prior to order

Window Schedule:

| | S | Size | | | | | |
|-----|---------|---------|-------------|-------|----------|------|---------------------------------|
| No. | Width | Height | Туре | Glass | U-Factor | SHGC | Comments |
| 1 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | Temp | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 2 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 3 | 2' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Fixed | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 4 | 2' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 5 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 6 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 7 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 8 | 2' - 0" | 3' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 9 | 3' - 0" | 3' - 0" | Fixed | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 10 | 2' - 0" | 3' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 11 | 2' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Fixed | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 12 | 2' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Fixed | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 13 | 2' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | Temp | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 14 | 2' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | Temp | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 15 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 16 | 3' - 0" | 2' - 0" | Awning | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 17 | 3' - 0" | 2' - 0" | Awning | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 18 | 6' - 0" | 4' - 0" | French Csmt | | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| 19 | 4' - 0" | 4' - 0" | French Csmt | Temp | 0.3 | 0.22 | |
| E1 | 6' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Sliding | | 0.3 | 0.22 | Existing Size, Confirm w/ Owner |
| E2 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | Existing Size, Confirm w/ Owner |
| E3 | 3' - 0" | 4' - 0" | Casement | Temp | 0.3 | 0.22 | Existing Size, Confirm w/ Owner |
| E4 | 6' - 0" | 3' - 0" | French Csmt | | 0.3 | 0.22 | Existing Size Confirm w/ Owner |
| E5 | 2' - 6" | 2' - 6" | Casement | | 0.3 | 0.22 | Existing Size, Confirm w/ Owner |

Window Notes:

1) See Specification DIVISION 8 for additional information pertaining to windows

2) Provide Min. clear egress opening dimensions at each window marked for egress at room locations

3) Windows to be installed per detail $(1/\tilde{A}6)$ 4) See elevations for specific mullion design

5) Sash profiles of fixed windows to match adjacent operable windows

NOTE: The NFRC thermal performance labels shall remain on the windows and/or doors until final inspection

Finish Schedule:

| Name | Floor | Floor Finish | Wall | Wall Finish | Ceiling | Ceiling Finish |
|-----------------|--------|--------------|------|-------------|---------|----------------|
| Dining | Wood | Clear | Gyp. | Paint | Gyp. | Paint |
| Kitchen | Wood | Clear | Gyp. | Paint | Gyp. | Paint |
| Living | Wood | Clear | Gyp. | Paint | Gyp. | Paint |
| Primary Bath | Tile | | Gyp. | Paint | Gyp. | Paint |
| Primary Bedroom | Wood | Clear | Gyp. | Paint | Gyp. | Paint |
| Primary Closet | Carpet | | Gvp. | Paint | Gvp. | Paint |

Finish Notes:

1) All finishes selected by Owner

- 2) Finish items to be installed per manufacturer's approved procedures, methods, an applicable industry standards
- 3) See specifications for additional information 4) Gypsum board walls and ceilings finish to be lightest hand trowel finish

5) Contractor is to install closet shelves and clothing rods as noted in plans or as specified by owner prior to completion of construction 6) Countertops in all kitchens, laundry rooms, and bathrooms to be stone or solid surface cultured stone. Specific material TBD



6. All glass shower enclosures are to be tempered safety glass

D See detail 16/A6 <u>/1</u>

















Soffit

| ASONRY | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| า = 1 | 500 psi | | | | | |
| gth | Hook | | | | | |
| ap, | Embed | | | | | |
| d | Ldh | | | | | |
| | 5 " | | | | | |
| | 7 " | | | | | |
| " | 8 " | | | | | |
|) " | 10 " | | | | | |
| | 11 " | | | | | |
| 1 " | 13 " | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Sill | @ | Wndw. | |
|------|---|-------|--|
| •… | e | | |

| AB A&R | Anchor Bolt | Mas. Max | Masonry Maximum |
|--|--|---|---|
| Abv. | Above | MB | Machine Bolt |
| Adn. | Addition (al) | MF | Moment Frame |
| Adj. | Adjacent, Adjustable | Mfr. | Manufacture(r) |
| Ait. Appd. | Alternate (ive) Approved | Mod. | Modif(v), (ication) |
| Arch. | Architect(ural) | Mtl. | Metal |
| Avg. | Average | (N) | New |
| Bdry. | Boundary | N/A Not | Not Applicable |
| ыад. Blk(a). | Block (ing) | NAL. | Natural Not to Scale |
| Bm. | Beam | o/ | Over |
| BN | Boundary Nailing | ос | On Center |
| B-O | Bottom of | OD | Outside Diameter |
| BO Bot. | Bottom | Oprig. Opp. | Opposite |
| Brg. | Bearing | Opt. | Optional |
| Btwn. | Between | Para. | Parallel |
| BVV Cant | Both Ways | PCF Pen | LDS per CUDIC Ft. |
| CIP | Cast in Place | Perf. | Perforated |
| CJ | Ceiling Joist | Perim. | Perimeter |
| CJP | Complete Joint | Perp. | Perpendicular Banal Index |
| CL | Center Line | PJP | Partial Joint Pen. |
| Clg. | Ceiling | PL | Plate |
| CMU | Conc. Masonry Unit | PLF | Lbs per Linear Ft. |
| Con Com | Common | Piy. Pren | Plywood Prenare (ation) |
| Comp. | Component | Press. | Pressure |
| Conc. | Concrete | Proj. | Project |
| Conn. | Connection | Prop. | Property |
| Cont. | Continue (ous) | PSI | Lbs per Square In. |
| Ctr. | Center | PT | Pressure-Treated |
| d Dhi | Penny | PV | Photovoltaic (Solar |
| Dol. Defl. | Deflection | R | raneis) Radius |
| Deg. | Degree | Rec(s). | Recommendation(s) |
| Demo. | Demolish(tion) | Rect. | Rectangular Reference |
| Dep. DF | Douglas Fir | Reinf. | Reinforce(d). |
| Dia. | Diameter | | (ment),(ing) |
| Diaph. | Diaphragm | Req(d). | Require(d) |
| Dif. Dim | Different | Reqs. Ret | Requirements Retain(ing) |
| Dist. | Distance | RJ | Roof Joist |
| DJ | Deck Joist | RR | Roof Rafter |
| DL Dwa. | Drawing | SAD | Reawood See Arch Dwa's |
| (E) | Existing | Sched. | Schedule |
| Ea. | Each | Sgl. Shta | Single Shoothing |
| | | Sing. | Sineduning |
| EFP | Equivalent Fluid | Sim. | Similar |
| EFP | Pressure | SIM. SIP | Str. Insulated Panel |
| EFP Elev. Embed | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed) (ment) | SIM. SIP SM SMS | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer | SIN SIP SM SMS SOG | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record | SIN. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Edn | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation | SIM. SIP SM SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure (al) |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW EXP. Ext. Fdn. FF | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW | Striniar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SSq. Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Erma | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Eraming | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stu. Stgr. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ft. Co | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of |
| EFP Elev. Engr. EOR EQ. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Ga. Galv | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SSG Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOG | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB CC | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOM TOC | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Masonry |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Ga. GB GC Gyp. HD | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TP T-O TOB TOC TOG TOM TOS TOW | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hav | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN T-O TOB TOC TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Dop of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Ga. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. Hor(iz). | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stu. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU Trmr. Typ. | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. Ext. Fdr. Ft. Ft. Ft. Ft. Ft. Ft. Ft. Ft. Ft. Ft | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOM TOS TOW TRU Trmr. Typ. UNO | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Structural Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Dop of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FFJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. ID In. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TP T-O TOB TOC TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU Vert. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. UD In. Insp. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU Trmr. Typ. UNO Vert. VIF | Strilliar Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. In. In. Insp. Insp. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TFO TOB TOC TOB TOC TOG TOM TRU VIF VWA | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. Hor(iz). Ht. ID In. Insp. Int. Inv. Jst. | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Stgr. Stl. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. SW Sym. T&B T&G TOB TOC TOG TOM TRU VIF VWA W/ W/ NO | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. ID In. Insp. Int. Inv. Jst. K | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G ToK. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOM TOS TOW TRU VIF VWA W/ W/ W/ NO | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without |
| EFP Elev. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hgr. In. In. In. St. KLF King | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TPO TOB TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU VIF VWA W/ WN WS Wrodw | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FFJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. In. In. Insp. Int. Inv. Jst. K KLF King KP | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TP T-O TOG TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU VIF VWA W/ WN WS Wndw. Wt. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Steel S |
| EFP Elev. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. ID In. Insp. Int. Insp. Int. SS FOR EX FOR FOS FOR FOS FOR FOS FOS FOR FOS FOS FOS FOS FOS FOS FOS FOS FOS FOS | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square Ft. | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TP T-O TOB TOC TOG TOM TOS TOW TRU VIF VWA W/ WS Wndw. Wt. WVF | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Beam Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Ext. Fdn. FFJ Flr(g). FOOM FOOS FOM FCOS FOM FCOS FOM FCOS FOM FCOS FCOS FCOS FCOS FCOS FCOS FCOS FCOS | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square In. Pound(s) | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TN TPO TOB TOC TOB TOC TOM TOS TOW TRU VIF VWA W/ W/ WS Wndw. Wt. Wt. Yd. | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FFJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. ID. In. Insp. Int. Insp. Int. Insp. Lb(s). LL | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square In. Pound(s) Live Load | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. SS Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G Temp. Thk. Thru TP T-O TOG TOG TOM TRU Trmr. Typ. UNO Vert. VIF VWA W/ WS Wndw. Wt. WWF Yd. @ | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Vall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Within Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. Insp. Int. Insp. Int. Insp. Lb(s). Lb(s). LL | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square In. Pound(s) Live Load Location | SIM. SIP SM SMS SOG Spec. Sq. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B T&G ToB TOC TOB TOC TOG TOM TRU Trmr. Typ. UNO Vert. VIF VWA W/ WS Wndw. Wt. WWF Yd. @° | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Grade Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ (g). FOO FOOS FOW Frig. Galv. GB GC Gyp. Hdr. Hdr. Hor(iz). Ht. In. Insp. Int. Insp. Lb(s). LL Loc. LW | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Square Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square In. Pound(s) Live Load Location Light Weight | SIM. SIP SM SSOG Spec. SS Std. Stgr. Stl. Struc. SW Sym. T&B Temp. Thk. ThN TPO TOB TOG TOM TRU Tryp. UN Vert. VIF VWA W/n W/o WS Wndw. Wt. WWF Yd. @ o Ø | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard At Degrees Diameter Greater Than |
| EFP Elev. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FJ Flr(g). FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. FGa. Galv. GB GC Gyp. Hdr. Ht. ID In. Insp. Int. Inv. Jst. K K F K SF K SI Lb(s). LU LD C LD C LD C LD C LD C C S C S C S C S C S C S C S C S C S | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square Ft. Kips per Square In. Pound(s) Live Load Location Light Weight | SIM. SIP SMSSOG Spec. SS Stdr. Stgr. Stdr. Stgr. Stdr. Stgr. Stdr. Stgr. Stdr. Stgr. Stdr. Stgr. Stdr. Stgr. Stdr. SWS Sym. T&B Temp. ThK. TP TOB TOC TOG TOM TRU VIF VWA W/ W/S Wndw. Wt. WVF Yd. @ ° Ø > < | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Steel Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Steel Top of Grade Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Within Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard At Degrees Diameter Greater Than Less Than |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF FJ Flr(g). FOC FOM FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. Fda. Galv. GB GC Gyp. HD Hdr. Hgr. Insp. Int. Insp. LL Loc. LW | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square In. Pound(s) Live Load Location Light Weight | SIM. SIP SM SSP SMS SOG Spec. SS Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Std. Stgr. SW Sym. T&B T&G TOB TOB TOB TOB TOB TOB TOB TOB TOB TOB | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Dop of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard At Degrees Diameter Greater Than Less Than Number, Pound(s) Per |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FF J Flr(g). FOO FOS FOW Frog. Ft. Ftg. Galv. GB GC GD. Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. In. In. SK KSI Lb(s). LD. LD. LD. LD. LD. LD. LD. LD. LD. LD | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square In. Pound(s) Live Load Location Light Weight | SIM. SIP SMSSOG. SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Grade Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard At Degrees Diameter Greater Than Less Than Number, Pound(s) Per Percent(age) |
| EFP Elev. Embed. Engr. EOR Eq. ES EW Exp. Ext. Fdn. FG FOS FOW Frmg. Ft. FGa. Galv. GB GC Gyp. Hdr. Hdw. Hgr. ID In. Insp. Int. Insp. Lb(s). Lb(c. LW | Equivalent Fluid Pressure Elevator, Elevation Embed(ed), (ment) Engineer Engineer of Record Equal, Equivalent Each Side Each Way Expand, Expansion Exterior Foundation Finished Floor Floor Joist Floor (ing) Face of Concrete Face of Masonry Face of Studs Face of Wall Framing Foot, Feet Footing Gage, Gauge Galvanized Grade Beam General Contractor Gypsum Holdown Header Hardware Hanger Horizontal Height Inside Diameter Inch(es) Inspect(ion) Interior Invert, Inverted Joist Kips (1,000 pounds) Kips per Linear Ft. King Stud King Post Kips per Square In. Pound(s) Live Load Location Light Weight | SIM. SIP SMSSOG. SQ. SSSST. Stgr. Std. Stgr. Struc. SWSSOG. SSS. Stgr. Struc. SWSST&B Temp. Thk. Thru TP T-OBCGMSTOW TRU Trmr. Typ. UNO VIF VWA W/S Wndw. WVF Yd. @ ^ S S Std. SV SSSS Std. Struc. SV SV SV SV SV SV SV SV SV SV SV SV SV | Str. Insulated Panel Sheet Metal Sheet Metal Screw Slab on Grade Specifi(ed),(cations) Square Structural Steel Standard Stagger(ed) Steel Structure, (al) Shear Wall Symmet(ry), (rical) Top and Bottom Tongue and Groove Temporary Thick(ness) Through Toe-Nail Top Plate Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Beam Top of Concrete Top of Grade Top of Steel Top of Masonry Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Steel Top of Wall To Remain Unchanged Trimmer Stud Typical Unless Noted Otherwise Vertical Verify in Field Verify in Field Verify with Arch With Without Wood Screw Window Weight Welded Wire Fabric Yard At Degrees Diameter Greater Than Less Than Number, Pound(s) Per Percent(age) Plus or Minus |

ABBREVIATIONS

PROJECT INFORMATION CLIENT: Nate Evans

- 412 Flora Vista, Santa Barbara, CA 93109
- DESIGNER NN Design 9114 Regents Rd, #C La Jolla, CA 92037 (760) 473-1041

DESIGN PARAMETERS GENERAL PARAMETERS

| I | Building Code | 2022 CBC * |
|---|--|---|
| | Dead Loads** (DL) **Includes 3 psf PV Lo | 15 psf ads |
| | Live Loads (LL) Floor Loads - Typ. | 20 psf |
| | Dead Loads (DL) Live Loads (LL) | 15 psf 40 psf |
| | SOILS VALUES | Table 1806.2) |
| | Bearing Pressure | 1500 psf |
| | WIND DESIGN BASIS | |
|) | Ultimate Wind Speed, V _{UL} Nominal Wind Speed, V _{ASI} Risk Category Exposure | r 95 mph 5 74 mph II B |
| | SEISMIC DESIGN BASIS | |
| | Seismic Design Category Site Class | E D |
| I | Seismic Faciors | |
| | Seismic Factors S_S / S_1 S_{DS} / S_{D1} Risk Category Importance Factor, I _e Resisting System: Woo | 2.316 / 0.821 1.853 / 0.930 II 1.00 d Shear Walls |
| , | Seismic Factors S_S / S_1 S_{DS} / S_{D1} Risk Category Importance Factor, I _e Resisting System: Woo Response Mod. Coefficient, R Design Base Shear Analysis Procedure: Eqv. (ASC | 2.316 / 0.821 1.853 / 0.930 II 1.00 d Shear Walls 6.5 V = 0.285W Lateral Force E 7-16, T. 12.6-1) |

The 2022 California Building Code (CBC), based on the 2021 International Building Code (IBC), is the governing code in the State of California.

- SHEET INDEX S-1.1 Structural Title Sheet Structural Specifications S-1.2
- S-2.1 Foundation Plan Floor Framing Plan S-2.2 S-2.3 Roof Framing Plan S-3.1
- S-3.2 Structural Details S-3.3 Structural Details

| | AShigya Enginering, II | 210 East Santa Barbara (80 | www.ashley |
|---|--|--|---|
| ł | | | |
| | The use of these plans and restricted to the original site and publication thereof is ex Reproduction or publication part, is prohibited. Title to th remain with Ashley & Vance prejudice. Visual contact wi specifications shall constitut acceptance of these restrict Engineer of Record: | specification for which the cpressly limite by any meth- hese plans ar e Engineering ith these plan te prima facie ions. | s shall be ey were prepa ed to such us od, in whole o nd specification in the specification in the specification is and e evidence of |
| | PLAN RE | 6732 EVIEW | AFR SET |
| 2 * | NET OF | VIL CALIFORN | TIGN |
| osf | | | |
| osf | | | |
| osf osf | | | |
| .2) | | | |
| osf | | | |
| ph ph II B | odel | ۳, CA | |
| E D 21 30 II 00 01 S.5 W cce 5-1) | Evans Rem | 412 Flora Vista Santa Barbara, (| |
| 1 | Revision: | | |

ota Streel CA 93101 962-0065

& Special Inspections

Structural Details

Proj. Engr.: C. Huffman Phone Ext.: 142 Proj. Mngr.: P. Belmont Date: 7 Apr. 2023 Scale: NTS A&V Job No.: 230101

S-1.1

| TATEMENT OF SPECIAL IN . This Statement of Special I | OPECTIONS | | | | | NERAL NOTES |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Governing Building Code, s Special Inspections and Te and specifications, this stat 1707, and 1708. The schedule of Special Ins Special Inspectors will refer inspection requirements. At and specifications will also Interim reports will be subm Professional in Responsible 1704.2.4. A Final Report of Special In correction of any discrepan of a Certificate of Use and 0 (a) Required special in (b) Correction of discrees. The Owner recognizes his approved permit document fulfillment of these obligation Inspections as required in t 1704.4 Contractor responsion wind- or seismic force-resisting component I written statement of responsion authorized agent prior to th contractor's statement of responsion authorized agent prior to the contractor's statement of responsion (Except for Geotechnical) Special Inspection (Except for Geotechnical) 3. Geotechnical Inspection | nspection is submitted in fulf section 1704 and 1705. Istings will be preformed in an ement and the Governing Bu spections summarizes the Sp r to the approved plans and s ny additional tests and inspe- be performed. Inited to the Building Official a e Charge in accordance with aspections documenting requ- cies noted in the inspections Occupancy (Section 1704.2.4 Ispections. epancies noted in inspections or her obligation to ensure th s and to implement this prog- ons, the Owner will retain and he Governing Building Code ibility. Each contractor respo- sisted in the statement of spe- isibility to the building official e commencement of work or esponsibility shall contain ack ined in the statement of spe- gencies and special inspector | Illmen ccorda ilding becial ipecific ctions and the fired S shall the G shall the S shall the S shall | ance Cod Inspire icatio require be si e Fin speci f speci speci f speci to f speci s | he requirements of the with the approved plans e, Section 1704 , 1705 , ections and tests required. Ins for detailed special uired by the approved plans gistered Design ning Building Code Section al Inspections, testing and ubmitted prior to issuance al Report will document: struction complies with the cial inspections. In partial ay for the Special 704.2. the construction of a main n or a wind- or seismic tions shall submit a wner or the owner's m or component. The ment of awareness of the ion. be retained to conduct tests elephone, Email | GE 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. | The following notes, details, schedules & specifications shall apply to all project unless specifically noted otherwise. Notes and details on the strut take precedence over general notes and typical details. Where no details construction shall be as shown for similar work. All drawings are considered to be part of the contract documents. The C responsible for the review and coordination of all drawings and specifica of construction. Any discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the the start of construction so that a clarification can be issued. Any work p with the contract documents or any applicable code requirements shall to Contractor at no expense to the Owner or Engineer. All information on existing conditions shown on the structural plans are to present knowledge available, but without guarantee of accuracy. The Cc responsible for the verifications of all dimension and conditions at the sit between actual site conditions and information shown on the drawings o shall be brought to the attention of the EOR prior to the start of construct Refer to the Architectural plans for the following: (a) Dimensions (b) Size and location of all interior and exterior wall locations. (c) Size and location of all drains, slopes, depressions, steps, etc. (e) Specification of all finishes & waterproofing (f) All other non-structural elements Refer to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing plans for the following: (a) Size and location of all equipment (b) Pipe runs, sleeves, hangers and trenches (c) All other mechanical, electrical or plumbing related elements DO NOT scale structural plans. Contractor shall use all written dimensio plans. Construction materials shall be uniformly spread out if placed on floor or overload the framing. Load shall not exceed the design live load per squ Contractor's responsibility to provide adequate shoring and/or bracing as Specifications and detailing of all waterproofing and drainage items, whil on the structural plans for general information purposes only, are solely to respon |
| | | | | | 13. | the Contractor's expense. These plans and specifications represent the structural design only. No i |
| * Additional inspections may b | e required at the discretion c | f the l | Build | ing Official. | | warranty is provided for the work of any other Consultant (Architect, Mec etc.). This includes, but is not limited to, waterproofing, drainage, ventilat dimensions |
| SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS (| Section 1705.13) | | | | FO | |
| The extent of the main seismic construction documents. WIND REQUIREMENTS (Sec Description of main wind-force special inspections per Section Not Applicable The extent of the main wind-for documents. CHEDULE OF SPECIAL INS Column Header Notation Used C Indicates continuous in P Indicates periodic inspec- clarify. Sox Entry Notation Used in Tat X Is placed in the approp inspections. Denotes a one-time ac | e-force-resisting system is de tion 1705.12) e-resisting system and design n 1705.12: prce-resisting system is define PECTIONS in Table: spection is required. ections are required. The not ble: riate column to denote either tivitiy or one whose frequence | fined hated ed in r es and "C" c y is de | in more | ore detail in the nic systems subject to detail in the construction contract documents should nuous or "P" periodic d in some other manner. | 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. | discovered on site. If this occurs, contact Engineer of Record for further All compaction, fill, backfilling and site preparation shall be performed in project soils report or the Governing Building Code Chapter 18 & Append shall be performed under the supervision of the building official. Excavate to required depths and dimensions (as indicated in the drawing smooth with firm level bottoms. Care shall be taken not to over-excavate elevation and prevent disturbance of soils around high elevation. Foundations shall be poured in neat excavations. Excavate all foundations to required depths into compacted fill or natural and details) and as verified by the building official. All foundations shall be inspected and approved by the appropriate build forming and placement of reinforcing or concrete. Foundations shall not be poured until all required reinforcing steel, framin sleeves, inserts, conduits, pipes, etc. and formwork is properly placed ar appropriate building official/inspector(s). It is the responsibility of the contractor in charge of framing to properly placed ar appropriate building official/inspector(s). It is the responsibility of the contractor in charge of framing to properly placed ar appropriate building official/inspector(s). The sides and bottoms of dry excavations must be moistened to optimur or just above, just prior to placing concrete. Conversely, de-water footing remove standing water and to maintain optimum working conditions. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all excavation procedures shoring, and the protection of adiacent property structures streets and |
| | poonona are provided in the | Jiojec | n spe | | | accordance with all federal, state and local safety ordinances. The Contr |
| Irawings. | | - | | NL (| | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Trawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils | | C | Ρ | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shat to achieve the desired beat | Illow footings are adequate | C | Р Х | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shato achieve the desired beat 2. Verify excavations are extra have reached proper materials 3. Perform classification and materials | allow footings are adequate aring capacity ended to proper depth and erial testing of compacted fill | C | P X X X | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shato achieve the desired beato ach | allow footings are adequate aring capacity ended to proper depth and erial testing of compacted fill ials, densities, and lift nent and compaction of | c | P X X X | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shato achieve the desired beato ach | allow footings are adequate aring capacity ended to proper depth and erial testing of compacted fill ials, densities, and lift nent and compaction of pacted fill, inspect subgrade en prepared properly | c | P X X X X X X | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shato achieve the desired beato ach | allow footings are adequate aring capacity ended to proper depth and erial testing of compacted fill rials, densities, and lift nent and compaction of pacted fill, inspect subgrade en prepared properly | c | P X X X X X | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shato achieve the desired beato achieve the desired achieve the desired beato achieve the desinformation achieve the desired beato achieve | allow footings are adequate aring capacity ended to proper depth and erial testing of compacted fill ials, densities, and lift nent and compaction of pacted fill, inspect subgrade en prepared properly | | P X X X X X | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shato achieve the desired beato achieve the desired the desired beato achieve the desired the | Allow footings are adequate aring capacity ended to proper depth and erial testing of compacted fill ials, densities, and lift nent and compaction of pacted fill, inspect subgrade en prepared properly alled in hardened concrete alled in horizontally or ntations to resist sustained | c | P X X X X X | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |
| Irawings. Verification & Inspection 1705.6 - Soils 1. Verify materials below shato achieve the desired beato achieve the desired the desired | Allow footings are adequate aring capacity ended to proper depth and erial testing of compacted fill ials, densities, and lift nent and compaction of pacted fill, inspect subgrade en prepared properly alled in hardened concrete alled in horizontally or ntations to resist sustained nd adhesive anchors ¹ not | c | P X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | Notes | | for the design and installation of all cribbing, bracing and shoring require |

o all phases of this structural plans shall etails are given,

he Contractor shall be ifications prior to the start of the Engineer prior to ork performed in conflict nall be corrected by the

are based on best e Contractor shall be e site. Any discrepancies gs or in the specifications

nsions on Architectural or or roof so as to not

square foot. It is the ng as required. while sometimes shown lely the design

charge of construction y precautions and ans. It should be nd direct all work and , methods, techniques,

ety of all persons and ons by the Engineer, his nensions or review the uction site. be permitted without

various trades performing ork of all trades. ctural plans are used

ts shall be at the ents shall be performed at

No information nor Mechanical, Electrical, ntilation, accessibility, or

soil design values used

- Building Code. ord, or the local building idard material is ther guidance.
- ed in accordance with pendix J. All such work

awings), cut square and avate foundation at lower

- tural soil (as per plans
- building official prior to
- aming hardware,
- ed and inspected by the
- rly position all holdown are. Refer to typical
- imum moisture content
- otings as required to
- ures including lagging, and utilities in Contractor shall provide

CONCRETE

2

- 1. All concrete shall have: (a) an ultimate compressive strength (f'c) of 3,000 psi at 28 days (UNO). (b) a maximum slump of 5" at point of placement.
 - (c) a W/C ratio of 0.55 or less for all slabs, walls, and columns, and 0.60 or less for all foundations

(d) a normal dry-weight density (UNO). Special inspection is NOT required as the foundations have been <u>designed</u> with f'c = 2,500 psi in accordance with the Governing Building Code, section 1705.3, exceptions 1, 2.1, and 2.3, unless explicitly specified herein, on the structural plans, or by the Building Department. At a minimum, special inspection is always required on: (a) structural slabs, flat plates

- (b) walls, columns, beams
- (c) piles, caissons
- (d) welding of reinforcement, installation of mechanical bar splice devices, epoxy application When required or specified, special inspection services shall conform to the Governing

Building Code, Chapter 17 and shall be provided by an ICC certified inspector or Building Department approved engineer. The Building Department reserves the right to waive or require special inspections. Nothing in these plans waives the Building Department's right to 7. require special inspection at any point and on any material.

- 3. Testing of materials used in concrete construction must be performed as noted on structural plans or at the request of the Building Department to determine if materials are quality specified. Tests of materials and of concrete shall be made by an approved agency and at the expense of the contractor; such tests shall be made in accordance with the standards listed in the Governing Building Code, Table 1705.3. When testing of concrete is required, four (4) test cylinders shall be taken from each 150 yards, or fraction thereof, poured in any one day. One (1) cylinder shall be tested at seven (7) days; two (2) at 28 days; one (1) shall be held in reserve. Where 4x8 cylinders are used, (5) test cylinders shall be taken, with (3) cylinders tested at 28 days. If Contractor elects to have additional tests performed for "early-break" results, additional test cylinders must be taken. At no time shall the Contractor instruct the testing agency to perform tests on a schedule different than above without the prior authorization of the Engineer. Contractor is responsible for complying with applicable testing requirements of theBuilding Department. Copies of all test reports shall be provided to
- Engineer and Building Department for review in a timely manner. 4. The Contractor shall remove and replace any concrete which fails to attain specified 28 day compressive strength if so directed by the Engineer. Any defects in the hardened concrete shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer and/or Architect or the hardened
- concrete shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. All concrete work shall conform with the Governing Building Code, Chapter 19.
- All cement shall be Portland Cement Type I or II and shall conform to ASTM C150. 7. All aggregates shall conform to ASTM C33. Maximum aggregate sizes:
- (a) Footings: 1-1/2" (b) All other work: 3/4"
- Where not specifically detailed, the minimum concrete cover on reinforcing steel shall be: (a) Permanently exposed to earth or weather
- Cast against earth: ii. Cast against forms:
- (b) Not exposed to earth or weather i. Slabs, walls, joists:
- ii. Beams, girders, columns: 1-1/2"
- 9. The minimum lap splice length for all reinforcing steel shall be as noted in the typical details on sheet S-1.1. All lap splices to be staggered.
- 10. All reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, dowels, inserts, and any other hardware to be cast in concrete shall be well secured in position prior to foundation inspection. All hardware to be installed in accordance with respective manufacturer's specifications. Refer to architectural and structural plans for locations of embedded items.
- 11. Locations of all construction joints, other than specified on the structural plans, shall be approved by the Architect and Engineer prior to forming. Construction joints shall be thoroughly air and water cleaned and heavily roughened so as to expose coarse aggregates All surfaces to receive fresh concrete shall be maintained continuously wet at least three (3) hours in advance of concrete placement. Unless specifically detailed or otherwise noted, construction and control joints shall be provided in all concrete slabs-on-grade. Joints shall
- be located such that the area does not exceed 400 sq. feet. 12. The Architect, Engineer and appropriate inspectors shall be notified in a timely manner for a reinforcement inspection prior to the placement of any concrete. 13. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Architect and the Engineer prior to placing
- sleeves, pipes, ducts, chases, coring and opening on or through structural concrete beams walls, floors, and roof slabs unless specifically detailed or noted on the plans. All piles or conduits passing through concrete members shall be sleeved with standard steel pipe sections.
- 14. The Contractor is responsible for design, installation, maintenance and removal of all formwork. Forms shall be properly constructed, sufficiently tight to prevent leakage, sufficiently strong, and braced to maintain their shape and alignment until no longer needed for concrete support. Joints in formwork shall be tightly fitted and blocked, and shall produce a finished concrete surface that is true and free from blemishes. Forms for exposed concrete
- shall be pre-approved by the Architect to ensure conformance with design intent. 15. Remove formwork in accordance with the following schedule:
- (a) Forms at slab edge: 1 dav
 - (b) Side forms at footings: 2 days (c) All other vertical surfaces: 7 days
 - (d) Beams, columns, girders: 15 days
- (e) Elevated slabs: 28 days
- Engineer reserves the right to modify removal schedule above based on field observations. concrete conditions, and/or concrete test results. 16. Retaining walls shall not be backfilled until concrete has set a minimum of 14 days. Refer to
- structural plans for slab and/or framing installation sequencing. 17. All concrete (except slabs-on-grade 6" or less) shall be mechanically vibrated as it is placed.
- Vibrator to be operated by experienced personnel. The vibrator shall be used to consolidate the concrete. The vibrator shall not be used to convey concrete, nor shall it be placed on reinforcing and/or forms.
- 18. Concrete shall be maintained in a moist condition for a min. of five (5) days after placement. 19. Concrete shall not be permitted to free fall more than six (6) feet. For heights greater than six
- (6) feet, use tremie, pump or other method consistent with applicable standards. 20. When specified ultimate compressive strength is greater than 2500 psi, Contractor shall submit mix designs to Architect and Engineer for approval seven (7) days prior to placement.
- Mix designs shall be prepared by an approved testing laboratory. Sufficient data must be provided for all admixtures. 21. Refer to Architectural plans for locations of all dimensions, slab depressions, slopes, drains,

REINFORCEMENT

curbs, and control joints.

- 1. Reinforcing steel shall be deformed, clean, free of rust, grease or any other material likely to impair concrete bond.
- 2. All bars shall conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60 minimum (UNO on structural plans). All weld wire fabric (WWF) shall conform to ASTM A185.
- 3. Reinforcing steel that is to be welded shall conform to ASTM A706. All welding of
- reinforcement shall be subject to special inspection.
- 4. Contractor shall take necessary steps (standard ties, anchorage devices, etc.) to secure all reinforcing steel in their true position and prevent displacement during concrete placement.
- 5. Fabrication, placement and installation of reinforcing steel shall conform to: (a) Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice (b) the Governing Building Code.
- 6. Shop drawings for fabrication of reinforcing steel shall be approved by the Contractor and submitted to the Architect and Engineer for review and approval prior to fabrication. Shop drawings are not required for slabs-on-grade or foundations unless specifically noted on the structural plans.
- 7. Heating of reinforcing steel to aid in bending and shaping of bars is not permitted. All bends in reinforcing steel are to be made cold. All bend radii shall conform to CRSI Manual of Standard Practice.
- 8. Refer to Concrete and Masonry notes for specific minimum splice length and splice staggering requirements. Lap welded wire fabric (WWF) reinforcement two (2) modules minimum (UNO). All splices are to be staggered.

ROUGH CARPENTRY

- 1. Refer to latest edition of the Governing Building Code, Table 2304.10.2. for all minimum nailing requirements.
- 2. Refer to individual sections for applicable material specifications.
- 3. Fabricate, size, install, connect, fasten, bore, notch, and cut wood and plywood with joints true, tight, and well-nailed, screwed or bolted as required, all members to have solid bearing without being shimmed, unless noted otherwise. Set horizontal members subject to bending with the crown up. Install framing plumb, square, true and cut for full bearing. Splices are not permitted between bearings. Use full lengths unless otherwise specified.
- Metal framing angles, anchor, clips, straps, ties, holdowns, etc. shall be mfg by Simpson
- Strong-Tie Co. No substitutions shall be permitted without prior approval of the Engineer. 5. All walls are to have continuous double 2x top plates spliced as followings unless specifically
- noted otherwise on the plans and details. 6. Wall Studs:
- (a) Unless specifically noted on the plan and details, use the following guidelines for wall
- Use 2x4 studs at 16" oc for walls less than 9'-0" tall.
- ii. Walls 9'-0" to 16'-0" tall shall be constructed of 2x6 studs at 16" oc iii. Request specifically engineered wall details for walls greater than 16'-0" tall.
- Blocking: (a) Provide min. one row of nominal 2" thick blocking of same width as stud, fitted snugly and spiked into studs at mid-height of partitions or walls over 8' high. (b) All foundation cripple walls (or "pony walls") less than 14" in height shall be solid blocking
- (c) Refer to shearwall section for additional blocking requirements.
- Notching: (a) Is not permitted of any structural member without prior approval (b) In exterior and bearing walls, notches shall not exceed 25% of the stud depth.
- (c) Non-bearing partition walls, notches shall not exceed 40% of the stud depth. (d) Successive notches in the same member shall be spaced a min of 18" apart. Borina:
- (a) Is not permitted of any structural member without prior approval (b) In exterior and bearing walls, holes shall not exceed 40% of the stud depth.
- (c) Non-bearing partition walls, may be drilled not greater than 60% of stud depth. (d) Successive holes in the same member shall be spaced a minimum of 18" apart. 10. Bearing:
- (a) Provide a min. of 1-1/2" of bearing for all 2x joists and hdrs 4x10 / 6x8 & smaller. (b) Provide a min. of 3" of bearing for all beams and hdrs 4x12 / 6x10 & larger, UNO on
- (c) Members bearing on prefabricated hangers are to have full bearing and nailing per manufacturer's specifications.
- 11. Posts: (a) Posts inside walls shall bear on sill plates and shall be continuous between top and bottom plates, unless specifically noted otherwise. (b) Provide posts under all beams, girders or double joists equal to the width of the
 - supported member (c) Posts on upper levels are to be stacked on posts of equal size at levels below,
 - unless a larger post is specified on the plans. (d) Vertically oriented blocking ("squash blocking") shall be used to fully transfer the post area through floors to foundation. Vertical blocking shall be equal to floor thickness
- plus 1/16".
- (e) Headers framing into continuous posts without trimmer studs shall be supported in Simpson HUC hangers unless noted otherwise on the plans. (f) Posts when isolated, shall be seated in Simpson post or column bases, unless noted 4. otherwise on the plans
- 12. Roof Framing: (a) Provide wood joists, as specified, laid with the crown up and spaced as indicated.
 - (b) Provide a minimum of 1-1/2" end bearing unless otherwise shown. (c) Provide full depth solid 2x blkg or cross-bridging between the joists at 8' oc max. (d) Provide all cricket framing required to achieve positive drainage per Arch.
 - (e) Install plywood panels with the face grain across the framing and close joints and nail at each support. Fully nail with common nails per the plans.
 - (f) Plywood panels shall not be less than 4' x 8' except at boundaries and changes in framing direction, where the minimum panel dimension shall be no less than 24", unless all edges of undersized panels are supported by and fastened to framing members or blocking.
 - (g) Provide Simpson "PSCL" clips at all plywood joints perpendicular to framing. Provide clips midway between framing members at the unsupported edges of plywood when members are spaced at 24" oc or greater. If clips are not used, provide solid blocking for joints perpendicular to framing.
- 13. Floor Framing:
 - (a) Provide wood joists, as specified, laid with the crown up and spaced as indicated. (b) Provide a minimum of 1-1/2" end bearing unless otherwise shown. (c) Provide full depth solid 2x blkg or cross-bridging between the joists at 8' oc max. For
 - floors framed with I joists, refer to the mfg's spec's for blkg requirements (d) Provide full depth solid 2x blocking between the joists under all walls and partitions where the wall or partition is perpendicular to the floor framing (including floors
 - framed with I joists) (e) Install plywood sheathing with the face grain across supports, end supports staggered, and the edges of sheets centered over supports. If T&G plywood is used, blocking need not be provided at all plywood edges (UNO per plan). If T&G plywood is not used, blocking shall be provided at all plywood edges. Glue plywood to joists and fully nail with common nails per the plans.
 - (f) Plywood panels shall not be less than 4' x 8' except at boundaries and changes in framing direction, where the minimum panel dimension shall be no less than 24", unless all edges of undersized panels are supported by and fastened to framing members or blocking.
- 14. Shear Walls: (a) Refer to plans for all shearwall locations, length type and nailing. (b) Refer to Shearwall Schedule on title sheet for additional information.

(c) Shear wall lengths specified on plans are minimum required.

(f) Oriented Strand Board (OSB) may be used in lieu of plywood.

distance to panel or framing member.

(c) 4x4, 4x6, or 6x6 beams or posts #2 or better

and free of heart center due to visual characteristics.

(d) 4x8, 6x8, or larger beams or posts #1 or better

surfaces shall be thoroughly painted with the same preservative.

roofs unless specifically noted otherwise on the plans and details.

TIMBER / LUMBER

Building Code, section 2303.1.1.

(b) 2x joists #2 or better

noted otherwise on plans and details):

(a) 2x studs, blocking, plates:Stud

ENGINEERED LUMBER Glu-laminated Beams (GLB) (a) shall have the following properties Flexural Modulus of Horiz. Shear Compression EWS Species / Stress, Fb | Elasticity, E | Stress, Fv | Fc para. | Fc perp. Use Combination Grade 4 Symbol (psi) (ksi) (psi) (psi) (psi) Simple Span Bm. 24F-V4 DF +2,400/-1,850 1,800 265 1,650 Continuous or 24F-V8 DF +/- 2,400 1,800 265 1,650 650 Cantilever Bm. Ζ 2 DF / L2 +/- 1,800 1,600 265 1,650 650 (b) shall not be notched, cut or drilled without prior approval from the Engineer (c) shall have exterior glue and weather-treatment prior to installation (d) shall be fabricated by an approved manufacturer & in accordance with ANSI A 190.1 () 0 (e) shall have factory standard camber of 3,500-5,000 ft on beams UNO per Plan Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) : 05 (a) shall be 1-3/4" minimum thickness with the following minimum properties: i. E= 2000 ksi ii. Fb = 2600 ps iii. Fv = 285 psi iv. Fc (parallel) = 2500 psi v. Fc (perp.) = 750 psi Z 1500 psi vi. Ft (parallel) = vii. Specific Gravity = 0.50 (b) shall be fabricated by an approved manufacturer (c) shall bear a minimum of 3-1/2" on specified supports. Provide full depth solid blocking at all bearing points (d) shall be nailed in accordance with mfg's specifications. Unless otherwise approved, nailing into the top edge shall not be spaced any closer than: i. 16d @ 6" oc, 10d @ 4" oc, and 8d @ 3" oc ii. When nailing must be reduced, stagger rows a minimum of 1/2" apart while maintaining proper edge distances. (e) shall be, when comprised of multiple members, connected with 16d nail, 1/2" bolts o 1/4" lag screws in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. (f) shall not be cut, notched or drilled without specific written approval of the EOR. Laminated Strand Lumber (LSL) : (a) shall be 1-1/4" minimum thickness with the following minimum properties: i. E= 1550 ksi ii. Fb = 2325 psi iii. Fv = 310 psi he use of these plans and specifications shall be restricted to the original site for which they were prepared iv. Fc (parallel) = 2500 psi and publication thereof is expressly limited to such use. v. Fc (perp.) = 800 psi Reproduction or publication by any method, in whole or in vi. Ft (parallel) = 1070 psi part, is prohibited. Title to these plans and specifications vii. Specific Gravity = 0.50 remain with Ashley & Vance Engineering, Inc. without prejudice. Visual contact with these plans and (b) shall be fabricated by an approved manufacturer specifications shall constitute prima facie evidence of the (c) shall bear a minimum of 3-1/2" on specified supports. Provide full depth solid acceptance of these restrictions blocking at all bearing points Engineer of Record: (d) shall be nailed in accordance with mfg's specifications. Unless otherwise approved, nailing into the top edge shall not be spaced any closer than: i. 16d @ 6" oc, 10d @ 4" oc, and 8d @ 3" oc ii. When nailing must be reduced, stagger rows a minimum of 1/2" apart while maintaining proper edge distances. (e) shall be, when comprised of multiple members, connected with 16d nail, 1/2" bolts or 1/4" lag screws in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. (f) shall not be cut, notched or drilled without specific written approval of the EOR. Parallel Strand Lumber (PSL): (a) shall be 2-1/2" minimum thickness with the following minimum properties: OR CONSTRI i. E= 2200 ksi ii. Fb = 2900 psi iii. Fv = 290 psi iv. Fc (parallel) = 2900 psi v. Fc (perp.) = 750 psi vi. Ft (parallel) = 2025 psi vii. Specific Gravity = 0.50 (b) shall be fabricated by an approved manufacturer (c) shall bear a minimum of 3-1/2" on specified supports. Provide full depth solid blocking at all bearing points (d) shall be nailed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Unless otherwise approved, nailing shall not be spaced any closer than: i. Narrow face: 16d @ 6" oc, 10d @ 4" oc, and 8d @ 3" oc ii. Wide Face: 16d @ 8" oc, and 10d & 8d @ 6" oc iii. When nailing must be reduced, stagger rows a minimum of 1/2" apart while maintaining proper edge distances (e) shall not be cut, notched or drilled without specific written approval of the EOR. 5. Plywood I Joists: (a) type and manufacturer shall be clearly noted on the plans. Substitutions shall not be permitted without prior approval of the Enginee (b) shall be installed in accordance with applicable code approvals and mfg's spec's. 0 (c) shall bear a minimum of 1-3/4" at all end supports, and 3-1/2" at intermediate supports. Provide full depth solid blocking at all bearing points. (d) shall be installed with intermediate blocking or bridging as specified by the Mfr. Only omit intermediate blocking when specifically allowed by the Mfr. Ð (e) shall not be cut, notched or drilled without specific written approval of the EOR. Ω **FASTENERS** 1. Nails[.] (a) shall be with "common" nails unless noted otherwise. (b) shall not be driven closer than 1/2 their length nor closer than 1/4 of their length to the edge or end of a member, except for sheathing σ (c) shall be installed in pre-drilled lead holes if necessary to avoid splitting. (d) shall be hot-dipped zinc-coated galvanized steel, stainless steel, silicon bronze, or copper when in contact with preservative-treated wood. Ш i. When used in exterior applications, nails shall have coating types and weights in accordance with the treated wood or bolt manufacturer's Recs. A Min. of ASTM (d) Shear walls to be nailed with common nails. All nails to have minimum 3/8" edge A653, type G185 zinc-coated galvanized steel (or equiv.) shall be used. ii. When used in an interior, dry environment in SBX/DOT or zinc borate (e) Where 3x framing is required per the shear wall schedule, stagger edge nailing. preservative-treated wood, plain carbon nails shall be permitted. (e) All nailing shall conform to the Governing Building Code, Table 2304.10.2. 2. Lag screws: (a) shall be installed into pre-drilled lead holes. Lubricant (or soap) shall be used to 1. All structural lumber shall be Douglas Fir-Larch, S4S and shall conform to the Governing facilitate installation and prevent damage to the screws. 2. The minimum lumber grade of each member shall be as follows (unless specifically (b) shall be hot-dipped zinc-coated galvanized steel or stainless steel when in contact with preservative-treated wood. i. When used in exterior applications, bolts shall have coating types and weights in accordance with the treated wood or bolt manufacturer's rec's. A minimum of ASTM A653, type G185 zinc-coated galvanized steel (or equal) shall be used. ii. When used in dry interior environments in SBX/DOT or zinc borate preservative-It is recommended (but not required) that all exposed members be Select Structural or better treated wood, plain carbon screws, nuts, and washers shall be permitted. Bolts (a) shall conform to ASTM A307, UNO specifically on plans and details. 3. All lumber in contact with concrete or masonry shall be pressure treated Douglas Fir. Whenever it is necessary to cut, notch, bore or splice pressure treated material, all newly cut (b) shall be installed in pre-drilled holes a max of 1/16" larger than the specified bolt dia. (c) when installed against wood surfaces, shall have standard washers under the heads Maximum moisture content for all structural members shall not exceed 19% and nuts. 5. All plywood sheathing shall be CDX grade (or better) Douglas Fir with exterior glue. All (d) shall be hot-dipped zinc-coated galvanized steel or stainless steel when in contact sheathing shall conform to the Governing Building Code and grade-marked by with preservative-treated wood. the American Plywood Association (APA). Panel index to be 40/20 for floors and 24/0 for i. When used in exterior applications, bolts shall have coating types and weights in accordance with the treated wood or bolt manufacturer's rec's. A minimum of ASTM A653, type G185 zinc-coated galvanized steel (or equal) shall be used. ii. When used in dry interior environments in SBX/DOT or zinc borate preservativetreated wood, plain carbon screws, nuts, and washers shall be permitted. 4. Anchor Bolts: (a) shall be installed at all exterior walls and all interior shear and/or bearing walls. (b) shall be 5/8" diameter with 3x3x0.229" steel plate washers at shearwalls. (c) shall be 5/8" diameter with 2x2x3/16" steel plate washers at non-shearwalls. Proj. Engr.: C. Huffman Phone Ext.: 142 (d) shall have 7" minimum embedment. (Contractor to coordinate length of bolts with sill plate thicknesses). Proj. Mngr.: P. Belmont (e) shall conform to ASTM F1554, Grade 36. Date: 7 Apr. 2023 Scale: NTS (f) shall be hot-dipped zinc-coated galvanized steel or stainless steel when in contact with preservative-treated wood. A&V Job No.: 230101 i. When used in exterior applications, bolts shall have coating types and weights in accordance with the treated wood or bolt manufacturer's rec's. A minimum of ASTM A653, type G185 zinc-coated galvanized steel (or equal) shall be used. ii. When used in dry interior environments in SBX/DOT or zinc borate preservative-STRUCTURAL treated wood, plain carbon screws, nuts, and washers shall be permitted. (g) shall not be spaced greater than 72" oc Refer to shearwall schedule for specific SPECIFICATIONS anchor bolt spacing requirements. (h) shall be placed a maximum of 12" from wall corners, wall ends, and sill plate splices (but not less than 7 dia.), and a min. of two bolts per piece of sill plate is required. (i) shall be secured in place prior to foundation inspection. 5. Powder Actuated Shot Pins: (a) shall be installed at all interior non-bearing, non-shearwalls. (b) shall be 0.145x3" with 1.5" diameter steel washers.

(c) shall not be spaced greater than 32" o.c.

GENERAL FRAMING NOTES (N) Beams (per Call-out) (E) Beams (to Remain) All Lumber 4x6, 6x6 and Smaller to be DF #2 UNO All Lumber 4x8, 6x8 and Larger to be DF #1 UNO All Beams to Bear on Plates w/ Indicated Post or Doubler Below UNO All Hangers Shall be Installed w/ Max. Nailing per Mfr. & Sized for Full Width & Depth of Supported Members, UNO Floor sheathing to be 3/4" plywood or OSB, T & G, PI 40/20, glued and nailed w/ 10d commons at 6", 6", 12" Provide wall length continuous full depth solid blocking (where floor joists perpendicular) or double floor joist (where joists parallel) for all walls above. (N) Floor Joists -- 2x6 D.F. #2 @ 16" oc in Simpson LU Hangers, Typ. (UNO) (N) Deck Joists -- 2x6 D.F. #2 @ 16" oc in Simpson U Hangers. (UNO) ⊳ (E) Framing (to Remain)

| GENERAL FOUNDAT | TION NOTES | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|-------------------|
| Foundations per Governing Building Code, Table 1806.2 At the request of the client (or client's agent), Ashley & Vance Engineering has designed the foundations in conformance with Table 1806.2. If the building official determines that expansive soils are present, or other geologic issues of concern, then they may require that special provisions be made to the foundation design to safeguard against damage due to the expansiveness or due to other geologic issues. If this becomes the situation, all foundation construction must be halted and the client, at their own expense, shall: (a) obtain a soils report prepared by a Soils Engineer licensed in the state of the project; (b) commission Ashley & Vance Engineering to revise the foundation plans and details, and framing plans if necessary, to reflect the recommendations of the soils report; (c) submit the revised plans | (E) Foundation & Stem Wall to Remain (E) Pad Foundation to Remain (N) Foundation & Stem Wall per Details 12" Wide x 8" Deep x 24" Embedment w/ (2) #4 Cont. (UNO) Foundation per Details | | | | | |
| to the Building Department for approval. | 12" Wide x 24" Embedment w/ (2) #4 Top & Bot. (UNO) | HOL | DOWN SCH | IEDULE | | |
| | (N) Pad Foundation per Details Dimensions per Plan | TYPE | HOLDOWN ^{1,2} | MIN. POST | ANCHOR / EMBEDMENT | DETAILS |
| | w/ #4 @ 12" oc EW, (3) Min. | A | CS14 | (2) 2x | N/A | 18/S-3.2 |
| | Denotes Step in Framing, Step Ht. & Extent per Arch. | E | MSTC66B3 | (2) 2x | N/A | 19 & 20/S-3.2 |
| See General Notes & Specifications for additional requirements and material specifications. | All Walls to have Continuous Double Top | 1 | HDU4 | (2) 2x | | |
| All dimensions per Architectural plans | Plates, All Splices to be per Detail 7/S-1.1 | 2 | HDU8 | 4x | Per Details | 4 & 5/S-3.1 |
| plans PRIOR to commencement of construction. | Wood Framed Wall Above (See S-2.2) | FOOT | NOTES: | | | |
| Contractor shall verify all existing conditions prior to construction & contact Engineer and Architect regarding any discrepancies. | (E) Wood-Framed Wall to be Removed | 1. Shai Inter 2. All h sam | red holdowns to be i sections, (UNO) oldowns shown shal e size holdowns and | nstalled per detail I be continued dov post, (UNO) | 10/S-1.1 , <i>Typical Shea</i> wn to the foundation wi | arwall ith the |

same size holdowns and post, (UNO)

9. 16d common nails through the sill plate to rim member or blocking.

10. Install screws into 3-1/2" wide continuous member, staggered 1-1/2" apart. 11. Install screws into Glulams or solid sawn member. LSL, LVL, or PSL members are NOT acceptable, UNO.

All As-Built Structural Information Taken From Archived Plans dated 9/19/1955

9. 16d common nails through the sill plate to rim member or blocking. 10. Install screws into 3-1/2" wide continuous member, staggered 1-1/2" apart.

11. Install screws into Glulams or solid sawn member. LSL, LVL, or PSL members are NOT acceptable, UNO.

From Archived Plans dated 9/19/1955

11. Install screws into Glulams or solid sawn member. LSL, LVL, or PSL members are NOT acceptable, UNO.

Electrical Notes

- Provide at least one 20 ampere circuit to supply only bathroom receptacle outlets. All installed luminaires to be high-efficacy in accordance with ES TABLE 150.0-A. Light sources not marked JA8-2016-E shall not be
- installed in enclosed luminaires. ES 150.0(k).
- Lighting installed in garages, laundry rooms, and utility rooms shall be controlled by vacancy sensors.
- Fixtures in rooms other than those listed in #2 above shall be controlled by a dimmer when possible.
- Outdoor lighting fixtures to be high efficacy, be manually on/off switch controlled, and have both motion sensor and photocell control. Smoke detectors shall sound an alarm audible in all sleeping areas of the main house. Ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection is to comply with NEC Art. 210-8: All 125-Volt, single phase, 15- and 20- amper receptacles
- installed in bathrooms, garages, basements, kitchens, and outdoors. Outlets for kitchen dishwashers to be GFCI protected. Recessed light fixtures shown above showers and tubs are to be suitable for wet environments Receptacles installed in damp or wet locations to be weather resistant.
- All recessed can lights installed in ceilings with insulation to be Type IC and with air-tight rated trim/housing. Recessed can lights are 10. not to be equipped with a standard medium base screw shell lamp holder.
- Tamper resistant receptacle outlet locations are to comply with CEC Article 210.52(A). 11. All outlets in Living, Dining, Bedroom, Halls, Kitchens, and Laundry Areas are to be arc fault circuit protected per NEC Article 210.12. 12
- All kitchen fixtures to be either flourescent or LED high efficacy fixtures. 13.
- Dimmers or vacancy sensors shall control all LED style luminaires. 14. There shall be a minimum of 2 small appliance branch circuits within the locations specified in Article 210.52(B). 15. 16. At least one 20-amp branch circuit shall be provided to supply laundry receptacle outlets. Such circuits shall have no other outlets. CEC 210.11(C)(2)

Mechanical Notes

- The discharge point for exhaust air to be at least three feet from any opening which allows air entry into occupied portions of the 1.
- building. The ends of duct openings are to be sealed and mechanical equipment is to be covered during construction per CGC 4.504.1.
- Bathroom Exhaust Fans are to be capable of providing 5 air changes per hour, and shall be Energy Star rated, vented directly to the 3. outside.
- Heating and AC system shall be sized, designed and selected using ASHRAE handbook and/or ACCA Manual J, per CGC 4.507.2. 4. The return air plenum serving the mechanical equipment must be fully ducted from the equipment to the conditioned space. Drop ceilings, wall cavities and equipment platforms may not be used as plenums.

Exhaust Notes

Exhaust fans to be PANASONIC WhisperRecessed FV-08VRL1 Recessed Fan w/ Flourescent Light, 80 CFM, 0.8 Sones; Duct size to be 4" Dia. Round, duct to exterior; UL and HVI-2100 certified; Locate one per bathroom; Fan to be capable of providing 5 air changes per hour; Bathroom exhaust fans to provide whole house ventilation and will be furnished with smart motion sensor set to provide 15 CFM continuous operation after 10 minutes of initial operation.

Range Exhaust Fan Notes

Kitchen: Over cooktop exhaust fan to be BROAN, Model #

E6036SS, 48" stainless steel finish, internal blower 600 CFM, 13.5 Sones at working speed, 120 V, 60Hz; Duct size to be 10" Dia. Round, duct to exterior; UL and HVI-2100 certified.

Smoke Alarm Notes:

Smoke alarm location shall comply with the following:

1. They shall be not less than 3' from door opening of a bathroom 2. They shall be at least 20' from cooking appliance 3. They shall be at least 3' from supply registers of heating/cooling

svstems 4. They shall be at least 3' from the tip of the blade of ceilingmounted fan

Dryer Notes

Gas dryer to be GE Model GFDR485GFMC, front loader, with 8.3 cu.ft. capacity; 20,000 BTU; 120 V AC, 60 Hz, 8A, 850 W; Ducting to be 4" dia. metal elbow and 4" dia., UL-listed flexible metal duct.

Title 24 Notes

See T2 & T3 for full Title 24 report. Copies of the following Title 24 energy forms will be available for Building Inspector use: CF-1R, RMS-1, MF1R.

Mini Split Notes

Mitsubishi M-Series; Install per manufacturer's instructions

Heat Pump 1 (Side Yard): MXZ-5C42NA4; 42,000 BTU/H; See 1/ME

Split Unit 1 (Attic above Living): Low Static Intelli-Air Ducted Solutions SEZ-KD12NA4; 12,000 BTU Cooling & 15,000 BTU Heating; SEER 20.5, EER 12.9; See 1/ME

Split Unit 2 (Attic above Living): Low Static Intelli-Air Ducted Solutions SEZ-KD15NA4; 15,000 BTU Cooling & 18,000 BTU Heating; SEER 19, EER 13; See 1/ME

Split Unit 3 (Closet by Kitchen): Low Static Intelli-Air Ducted Solutions SEZ-KD12NA4; 12,000 BTU Cooling & 15,000 BTU Heating; SEER 20.5, EER 12.9; See 1/ME

Split Unit 4 (Primary Bedroom): Wall-Mounted MSZ-GL06NA; 6,000 BTU Cooling & Heating; SEER 20; See 2/ME

Light Fixture Schedule

| Type | Description | Manufacturer | Model | Comments |
|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---|
| A | 4" Recessed LED | Lithonia Lighting | L3 | Color Temp to be 2700K; Trim to be 301MW |
| В | Ceiling Exhaust Fan | Panasonic | FV-11VK3 | See Bathroom Exhaust Notes on this page |
| С | Under Cabinet LED | Halo | HU10-27-WH | Color Temp to be 2700K; Provide length to fit upper cabinet |
| D | Pendant Fixture | TBD | | |
| E | Ceiling Fan | TBD | | |
| F | Interior Wall Sconce | TBD | | |
| G | Exterior Wall Sconce | TBD | | |
| Н | Interior Wall Mounted Fixture | TBD | | |
| I | Ceiling Mounted LED Fixture | TBD | | |
| J | Recessed Step Light | Juno | LMS-3K-C-SN | Color Temp to be 2700K |
| K | Gas Pendant | Bevolo | FQ-Y | See Plumbing Sheets for more information on gas lights |

| ₽ | Duplex Receptacle Outlet |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| GFI | Ground Fault Interrupter Outlet |
| AFI | Arc Fault Circuit Outlet |
| ACT AFI | Above Countertop Electrical Outlet |
| ∋clg | Ceiling/Floor Mounted Outlet |
| | Interior Surface Mounted Wall Fixtur |
| 7 | Exterior Surface Mounted Wall Fixtu |
| - - | Recessed Ceiling Light Fixture |
| ₽ | Ceiling Mounted Exhaust Fan |

Attic Access

FIXTURE FLOW RATES (SECT 4.303) FIXTURE TYPE MAX ALLOW. FLOW RATE Water closets 1.28 gallons/flush

Urinals (wall-mounted)0.125 galloUrinals (others)0.5 gallonsShowerheads1.8 gpm @Lavatory faucets1.2 gpm @Kitchen faucets1.8 @ 60 gMetering faucets0.25 gallons

MAX ALLOW. FLOW RA
1.28 gallons/flush
0.125 gallons/flush
0.5 gallons/flush
1.8 gpm @ 80 psi
1.2 gpm @ 60 psi¹
1.8 @ 60 psi
0.25 gallons per cycle

Note: Where complying faucets are unavailable, aerators or other means may be used to acheive reduction

¹. Lavatory faucets shall not have a flow rate less than 0.8 gpm at 20 psi.

1 Plumbing Plan - 1st Floor3/16" = 1'-0"

Plumbing Notes:

- All hot water piping from the heating source to the kitchen fixtures must be insulated with 1" thick insulation for pipes sizes 2" or less and 1 1/2" thick insulation for pipe sizes greater than 2".
 Water piping connections shall use lead free solder.
- Water piping connections shall use lead-free solder.
 The control valves in showers and bathtubs must be pressure balanced or thermostatic mixing valves. CPC Sections 408, 409, 410
- . Building drain and vent piping materials shall comply with Sections 701.0 and 903.3 of the California Plumbing Code.
- All sanitary system materials shall be listed by an approved listing agency.
 If shower is provided with multiple shower heads, the sum of flow to all heads shall not exceed the 20% reduced limit, or the shower shall be designed so that only one head is on at a time per CGC 4.303.2
 Below grade hot water piping is required to be installed in a waterproof and non-crushable sleeve or casing that allows for replacement of both the piping and insulation.

Hot Water Heater Notes:

Navien Hot Water Heater, model NPE-240A: 95% Thermal Efficiency; 0.95 Energy Factor; 199,000 BTU max input; 3/4" gas line feed; Provide outdoor venting cap for all locations; Install per manufacturer's specifications;located at exterior wall by Gallery (See 1/P1).

- Note: For gas water heaters installed to serve individual dwelling units: ES 150.0(n)
- 1) Gas piping sizing based upon a minimum input of 200,000 btu/hr.
- 2) A condensate drain installed no higher than 2" above the base of the heater that also allows for gravity drainage.3) A 120 volt receptacle accessible to the heater installed within 3'.
- 4) Instataneous water heaters shall have isolating valves on both the cold and hotwater piping leaving the water heater complete with hose bibs or other fittings on each valve for flushing the water heater when valves are closed. ES 110.3

California 2022 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE DECIDENTIAL MANDATODY MEACHDEC CHEET 4 /1 0000

(AIA)

| | REGIDENTIAL | | NDATORT MEAGOREO, OHE | | | (January 2023) | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------|--|-----|--------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| NIA RESPON. PARTY | CHAPTER 3 | Y NIA RESPO | NL. Y | Y N | A RESPON. PARTY | Exception: A raceway is not required if a minimum installed in close proximity to the location or the pri construction in accordance with the California Elec | 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branc posed location of the EV space at the time of rical Code. | of original |
| | GREEN BUILDING | | 4.106.4.2 New multifamily dwellings, hotels and motels and new residential parking facilities. When parking is provided, parking spaces for new multifamily dwellings, hotels and motels shall meet the | | | 4.106.4.2.4 Identification. | | |
| | SECTION 301 GENERAL | | requirements of Sections 4.106.4.2.1 and 4.106.4.2.2. Calculations for spaces shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number. A parking space served by electric vehicle supply equipment or designed as a future EV charging | | | The service panel or subpanel circuit directory shall ident future EV charging purposes as "EV CAPABLE" in accord | fy the overcurrent protective device space(s) lance with the California Electrical Code. | i) reserved f |
| | 301.1 SCOPE. Buildings shall be designed to include the green building measures specified as mandatory in the application checklists contained in this code. Voluntary green building measures are also included in the | | space shall count as at least one standard automobile parking space only for the purpose of complying with any applicable minimum parking space requirements established by a local jurisdiction. See Vehicle Code Section 22511.2 for further details | | | 4.106.4.2.5 Electric Vehicle Ready Space Signage. | | |
| | application checklists and may be included in the design and construction of structures covered by this code, but are not required unless adopted by a city, county, or city and county as specified in Section 101.7. | | 4 106 4 2 1Multifamily development projects with less than 20 dwelling units; and hotels and motels with less | | | Electric vehicle ready spaces shall be identified by signal Traffic Operations Policy Directive 13-01 (Zero Emission | e or pavement markings, in compliance with /ehicle Signs and Pavement Markings) or its | i Caltrans Is |
| | 301.1.1 Additions and alterations. [HCD] The mandatory provisions of Chapter 4 shall be applied to | | than 20 sleeping units or guest rooms. The number of dwelling units, sleeping units or guest rooms shall be based on all buildings on a project site subject to | | | 4 106 4 3 Electric vehicle charging for additions and alte | ations of parking facilities serving existin | ina |
| | additions or alterations of existing residential buildings where the addition or alteration increases the building's conditioned area, volume, or size. The requirements shall apply only to and/or within the specific area of the addition or elteration. | | this section. | | 1 | multifamily buildings. When new parking facilities are added, or electrical syste | ns or lighting of existing parking facilities are | re added or |
| | The mandatory provision of Section 4 106 4 2 may apply to additions or alterations of existing parking | | 1.EV Capable. Ten (10) percent of the total number of parking spaces on a building site, provided for all types of parking facilities, shall be electric vehicle charging spaces (EV spaces) capable of supporting future Level 2 | | | altered and the work requires a building permit, ten (10) altered shall be electric vehicle charging spaces (EV spa | ercent of the total number of parking spaces es) capable of supporting future Level 2 EV | s added or /SE. |
| | facilities or the addition of new parking facilities serving existing multifamily buildings. See Section 4.106.4.3 for application. | | EVSE. Electrical load calculations shall demonstrate that the electrical panel service capacity and electrical system, including any on-site distribution transformer(s), have sufficient capacity to simultaneously charge all | | | Notes: | | |
| | Note: Repairs including, but not limited to, resurfacing, restriping and repairing or maintaining existing | | Evs at all required EV spaces at a minimum of 40 amperes. | | | 1. Construction documents are intended to demonstrate | the project's capability and capacity for facili | litating futur |
| | lighting fixtures are not considered alterations for the purpose of this section. | | for future EV charging purposes as "EV CAPABLE" in accordance with the California Electrical Code. | | | EV charging. | ad or quallable until EV charmere are installe | ad for use |
| | Note: On and after January 1, 2014, residential buildings undergoing permitted alterations, additions, or improvements shall replace noncompliant plumbing fixtures with water-conserving plumbing fixtures. | | Exceptions: | | | DIVISION 4.2 ENERGY EFFICIE | NCY | su ioi use. |
| | of occupancy or final permit approval by the local building department. See Civil Code Section 1101.1, et seq. for the definition of a noncompliant plumbing fixture, types of residential buildings affected and | | When EV chargers (Level 2 EVSE) are installed in a number equal to or greater than the required number of EV capable spaces. | | | 4.201 GENERAL | | _ |
| | other important enactment dates. | | 2. When EV chargers (Level 2 EVSE) are installed in a number less than the required number of EV capable | | | 4.201.1 SCOPE. For the purposes of mandatory energy eff Commission will continue to adopt mandatory standard | ciency standards in this code, the California s. | Energy |
| | 301.2 LOW-RISE AND HIGH-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS. [HCD] The provisions of | | EV chargers installed. | | | DIVISION 4.3 WATER EFFICIEN | CY AND CONSERVATIO | N |
| | individual sections of CALGreen may apply to either low-rise residential buildings high-rise residential buildings, or both. Individual sections will be designated by banners to indicate where the section applies | | Notes: | | | 4.303 INDOOR WATER USE | D FITTINCE Diversion futures (union electron | |
| | high-rise buildings, no banner will be used. | | a.Construction documents are intended to demonstrate the project's capability and capacity for facilitating future EV charging. | | 1 | urinals) and fittings (faucets and showerheads) shall o and 4.303.4.4. | omply with the sections 4.303.1.1, 4.303.1.2, | 2, 4.303.1.3 |
| | SECTION 302 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS | | b. There is no requirement for EV spaces to be constructed or available until receptacles for EV charging or | | | Note: All noncompliant plumbing fixtures in any reside | ntial real property shall be replaced with wat | iter-conserv |
| | 302.1 MIXED OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS. In mixed occupancy buildings, each portion of a building | | EV chargers are installed for use. 2 EV Ready. Twenty-five (25) percent of the total number of parking spaces shall be equipped with low power. | | | plumbing fixtures. Plumbing fixture replacemen completion, certificate of occupancy, or final pe | is required prior to issuance of a certificate of mit approval by the local building department | of final nt. See Civi |
| | shall comply with the specific green building measures applicable to each specific occupancy. Exceptions: | | Level 2 EV charging receptacles. For multifamily parking facilities, no more than one receptacle is required per dwelling unit when more than one parking space is provided for use by a single dwelling unit. | | | Code Section 1101.1, et seq., for the definition buildings affected and other important enactme | of a noncompliant plumbing fixture, types of t dates. | residential |
| | [HCD] Accessory structures and accessory occupancies serving residential buildings shall comply with Chapter 4 and Appendix A4, as applicable. [HCD] For numbers of CAI Green live/work weits, compluing with Section 440 of the Colifernia. | | Exception: Areas of parking facilities served by parking lifts. | | | 4.303.1.1 Water Closets. The effective flush volume flush. Tank-type water closets shall be cartified to the | of all water closets shall not exceed 1.28 ga | allons per |
| | Building Code, shall not be considered mixed occupancies. Live/Work units shall comply with Chapter 4 and Appendix A4, as applicable. | | 4.106.4.2.2 Multifamily development projects with 20 or more dwelling units, hotels and motels with 20 or more | | | Specification for Tank-type Toilets. | performance ontena or the 0.0. EFA Water | 50100 |
| | DIVISION 4.1 PLANNING AND DESIGN | | The number of dwelling units, sleeping units or guest rooms shall be based on all buildings on a project site subject to this section. | | | Note: The effective flush volume of dual flush t of two reduced flushes and one full flush. | pilets is defined as the composite, average fi | lush volume |
| | ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS: HCD Department of Housing and Community Development | | 1.EV Capable. Ten (10) percent of the total number of parking spaces on a building site, provided for all types | | | 4.303.1.2 Urinals. The effective flush volume of wall | mounted urinals shall not exceed 0.125 galk | ions per flu: |
| | BSC California Building Standards Commission DSA-SS Division of the State Architect, Structural Safety | | of parking facilities, shall be electric vehicle charging spaces (EV spaces) capable of supporting future Level 2 EVSE. Electrical load calculations shall demonstrate that the electrical panel service capacity and electrical | | | 4.303.1.3 Showerheads | exceed 0.5 gallons per flush. | |
| | OSHPD Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development LR Low Rise | | system, including any on-site distribution transformer(s), have sufficient capacity to simultaneously charge all EVs at all required EV spaces at a minimum of 40 amperes. | | | 4.303.1.3.1 Single Showerhead. Showerhea | is shall have a maximum flow rate of not mo | ore than 1.8 |
| | HR High Rise AA Additions and Alterations | | The service panel or subpanel circuit directory shall identify the overcurrent protective device space(s) reserved for future EV charging purposes as "EV CAPABLE" in accordance with the California Electrical Code. | | | gallons per minute at 80 psi. Showerheads sha WaterSense Specification for Showerheads. | I be certified to the performance criteria of the | he U.S. EP |
| | | | Exception: When EV chargers (Level 2 EVSE) are installed in a number greater than five (5) percent of | | | 4.303.1.3.2 Multiple showerheads serving or showerhead, the combined flow rate of all the s | e shower. When a shower is served by mo | ore than one |
| | RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES | | parking spaces required by Section 4.106.4.2.2, Item 3, the number of EV capable spaces required may be reduced by a number equal to the number of EV chargers installed over the five (5) percent required. | | | a single valve shall not exceed 1.8 gallons per allow one shower outlet to be in operation at a | ninute at 80 psi, or the shower shall be designed. | gned to only |
| | | | Notes: | | | Note: A hand-held shower shall be cons | dered a showerhead. | |
| | SECTION 4.102 DEFINITIONS 4.102.1 DEFINITIONS | | a.Construction documents shall show locations of future EV spaces. | | | 4.303.1.4 Faucets. | | |
| | The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) | | b.There is no requirement for EV spaces to be constructed or available until receptacles for EV charging or EV chargers are installed for use. | | | 4.303.1.4.1 Residential Lavatory Faucets. T not exceed 1.2 gallons per minute at 60 psi. Th | ne maximum flow rate of residential lavatory fa | / faucets shi |
| | FRENCH DRAIN. A trench, hole or other depressed area loosely filled with rock, gravel, fragments of brick or similar pervious material used to collect or channel drainage or runoff water. | | 2.EV Ready. Twenty-five (25) percent of the total number of parking spaces shall be equipped with low power level 2 EV charging recented as For multiferrity parking facilities no more than one recented as required part | | | not be less than 0.8 gallons per minute at 20 ps | | |
| | WATTLES. Wattles are used to reduce sediment in runoff. Wattles are often constructed of natural plant materials such as hay, straw or similar material shaped in the form of tubes and placed on a downflow slope. Wattles are also | | dwelling unit when more than one parking space is provided for use by a single dwelling unit. | | | 4.303.1.4.2 Lavatory Faucets in Common are faucets installed in common and public use are | d Public Use Areas. The maximum flow rat as (outside of dwellings or sleeping units) in r | ite of lavato residential |
| | used for perimeter and inlet controls. | | Exception: Areas of parking facilities served by parking lifts. | | | 4 303 1 4 3 Metering Enucets Metering fauc | e at 60 psi. Je when installed in residential buildings sha | all not delive |
| | 4.106 SITE DEVELOPMENT 4.106.1 GENERAL. Preservation and use of available natural resources shall be accomplished through evaluation | | 3.EV Chargers. Five (5) percent of the total number of parking spaces shall be equipped with Level 2 EVSE. Where common use parking is provided, at least one EV charger shall be located in the common use parking use and shall be spallable former busil meridiants or provide and the spallable former. | | | more than 0.2 gallons per cycle. | ta when mataneo in realizential pullunga ana | SIII HIOL GEINA |
| | management of storm water drainage and erosion controls shall comply with this section. | | When low power Level 2 EV charging receptacles or Level 2 EVSE are installed beyond the minimum required. | | | 4.303.1.4.4 Kitchen Faucets. The maximum per minute at 60 psi. Kitchen faucets may temp | low rate of kitchen faucets shall not exceed orarily increase the flow above the maximum | 1.8 gallons m rate, but i |
| | 4.106.2 STORM WATER DRAINAGE AND RETENTION DURING CONSTRUCTION. Projects which disturb less than one acre of soil and are not part of a larger common plan of development which in total disturbs one acre | | an automatic load management system (ALMS) may be used to reduce the maximum required electrical capacity to each space served by the ALMS. The electrical system and any on-site distribution transformers | | | to exceed 2.2 gallons per minute at 60 psi, and minute at 60 psi. | must default to a maximum flow rate of 1.8 g | gallons per |
| | or more, shall manage storm water drainage during construction. In order to manage storm water drainage during construction, one or more of the following measures shall be implemented to prevent flooding of adjacent | | shall have sufficient capacity to deliver at least 3.3 kW simultaneously to each EV charging station (EVCS) served by the ALMS. The branch circuit shall have a minimum capacity of 40 amperes, and installed EVSE shall | | | Note: Where complying faucets are unavailabl reduction | e, aerators or other means may be used to a | Ichieve |
| | property, prevent erosion and retain soil runoff on the site. | | have a capacity of not less than 30 amperes. ALMS shall not be used to reduce the minimum required electrical capacity to the required EV capable spaces. | | | 4.303.1.4.5 Pre-rinse spray valves. | | |
| | Where storm water is conveyed to a public drainage system, collection point, gutter or similar disposal method, water shall be filtered by use of a barrier system, wattle or other method approved | | 4.106.4.2.2.1 Electric vehicle charging stations (EVCS). Electric vehicle charging stations required by Section 4.106.4.2.2. Item 3. shall comply with Section 4.106.4.2.2.1. | | | When installed, shall meet the requirements in Efficiency Regulations), Sections 1605.1 (h)(4) | he California Code of Regulations, Title 20 (Fable H-2, Section 1605.3 (h)(4)(A), and Sec | (Appliance ction 1607 |
| | by the enforcing agency. 3. Compliance with a lawfully enacted storm water management ordinance. | | Exception: Electric vehicle charging stations serving public accommodations, public housing, motels and hotels | | | (d)(7) and shall be equipped with an integral au | omatic shutoff. | the Californ |
| | Note: Refer to the State Water Resources Control Board for projects which disturb one acre or more of soil, or | | shall not be required to comply with this section. See California Building Code, Chapter 11B, for applicable requirements. | | | Code of Regulations, Title 20 (Appliance Efficie 1605.3 (h)(4)(A). | ncy Regulations),Section 1605.1 (h)(4) and S | Section |
| | (Website: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.html) | | 4.106.4.2.2.1.1 Location. EVCS shall comply with at least one of the following options: | | | | | 1 |
| | 4.106.3 GRADING AND PAVING. Construction plans shall indicate how the site grading or drainage system will | | 1. The charging space shall be located adjacent to an accessible parking space meeting the requirements of | | | TABLE H-2 | | |
| | manage all surface water flows to keep water from entering buildings. Examples of methods to manage surface water include, but are not limited to, the following: | | the California Building Code, Chapter 11A, to allow use of the EV charger from the accessible parking space. | | | STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIA | PRE-RINSE SPRAY | |
| | Swales Water collection and disposal systems. | | 2. The charging space shall be located on an accessible route, as defined in the California Building Code, Chapter 2, to the building. | | | | ALLEN JANUART 20, 2019 | |
| | French drains Water retention gardens | | Exception: Electric vehicle charging stations designed and constructed in compliance with the California Building Code, Chapter 11B, are not required to comply with Section 4.106.4.2.2.1.1 and Section | | | [spray force in ounce force (ozf)] | MAXIMUM FLOW RATE (gpm) | |
| | Other water measures which keep surface water away from buildings and aid in groundwater recharge. | | 4.106.4.2.2.1.2, Item 3. | | | Product Class 1 (≤ 5.0 ozf) | 1.00 | |
| | Exception: Additions and alterations not altering the drainage path. | | The charging spaces shall be designed to comply with the following: | | | Product Class 2 (> 5.0 ozf and ≤ 8.0 ozf) | 1.20 | |
| | 4.106.4 Electric vehicle (EV) charging for new construction. New construction shall comply with Sections 4.106.4.1 or 4.106.4.2 to facilitate future installation and use of EV chargers. Electric vehicle supply | | 1. The minimum length of each EV space shall be 18 feet (5486 mm). | | | Product Class 3 (> 8.0 ozf) | 1.28 | tor lon |
| | equipment (EVSE) shall be installed in accordance with the California Electrical Code, Article 625. | | 2. The minimum width of each EV space shall be 9 feet (2743 mm). | | | 1, 2006, shall have a minimum spray force of n | t less than 4.0 ounces-force (ozf)(113 grams | s-force(gf)] |
| | Exceptions: On a case-by-case basis, where the local enforcing agency has determined EV charging and infrastructure are not feasible based upon one or more of the following conditioner. | | 3.One in every 25 charging spaces, but not less than one, shall also have an 8-foot (2438 mm) wide minimum aisle. A 5-foot (1524 mm) wide minimum aisle shall be permitted provided the minimum width of the EV space is 12 feet (3658 mm). | 中 | 1 | 4.303.2 Submeters for multifamily buildings and dwelling buildings. | units in mixed-used residential/commerce | cial |
| | 1.1 Where there is no local utility power supply or the local utility is unable to supply adequate power. | | a.Surface slope for this EV space and the aisle shall not exceed 1 unit vertical in 48 units horizontal (2.083 | | | Submeters shall be installed to measure water usage California Plumbing Code. | or individual rental dwelling units in accordan | nce with the |
| | 1.2 Where there is evidence suitable to the local enforcing agency substantiating that additional local utility infrastructure design requirements, directly related to the implementation of Section | | percent slope) in any direction. | | - | 4.303.3 Standards for plumbing fixtures and fittings. Plu accordance with the California Plumbing Code, and shall me | mbing fixtures and fittings shall be installed i et the applicable standards referenced in Tai | in able |
| | 4.106.4, may adversely impact the construction cost of the project. Accessory Dwelling Units (ADU) and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units (JADU) without additional parking facilities. | | 4.106.4.2.2.1.3 Accessible EV spaces. In addition to the requirements in Sections 4.106.4.2.2.1.1 and 4.106.4.2.2.1.2, all EVSE, when installed, shall comply with the accessibility provisions for EV chargers in the California Building Code. Chapter 11B. EV ready. | | | 1701.1 of the California Plumbing Code. | | |
| | permit recenter. | | spaces and EVCS in multifamily developments shall comply with California Building Code, Chapter 11A, Section 1109A. | | | NOTE: THIS TABLE COMPILES THE DATA IN SECTION 4. | 303.1, AND IS INCLUDED AS A | |
| _ | 4.106.4.1 New one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses with attached private garages. For each dwelling unit, install a listed raceway to accommodate a dedicated 208/240-volt branch circuit. The raceway to accommodate a dedicated and a statement of the s | | 4.106.4.2.3 EV space requirements. | | | TABLE - MAXIMUM FIXTURE WATER | JSE | |
| | shall not be less than trade size 1 (nominal 1-inch inside diameter). The raceway shall originate at the main service or subpanel and shall terminate into a listed cabinet, box or other enclosure in close proximity to the proposed location of an EV charges. Paceways are required to be continuous at an electronic to the proposed location of an EV charges. | | Single EV space required. Install a listed raceway capable of accommodating a 208/240-volt dedicated branch circuit. The raceway shall not be less than trade size 1 (nominal 1-inch inside diameter). The raceway shall originate at the main consistence or subsected and chall terminate inter a listed activity. | | | FIXTURE TYPE | FLOW RATE | |
| | concealed areas and spaces. The service panel and/or subpanel shall provide capacity to install a 40-ampere 208/240-volt minimum dedicated branch circuit and space(s) reserved to permit installation of a branch circuit | | proximity to the location or the proposed location of the EV space. Construction documents shall identify the raceway termination point, receptacle or charoer location, as applicable. The service panel and/ or subpanel shall | | | SHOWER HEADS (RESIDENTIAL) | 1.8 GMP @ 80 PSI | $\neg \neg$ |
| | overcurrent protective device. | | have a 40-ampere minimum dedicated branch circuit, including branch circuit overcurrent protective device installed, or space(s) reserved to permit installation of a branch circuit overcurrent protective device. | | | LAVATORY FAUCETS (RESIDENTIAL) | MAX. 1.2 GPM @ 60 PSI MIN. 0.8 GPM | M @ 20 |
| | Exemption: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is installed in close proximity to the proposed location of an EV charger at the time of original construction in | | Exception: A raceway is not required if a minimum 40-ampere 208/240-volt dedicated EV branch circuit is | | | LAVATORY FAUCETS IN COMMON & PUBLIC | PSI | |
| | A 106 A 1.1 Identification. The service panel or subpanel simult directory shall identify the supervised | | installed in close proximity to the location or the proposed location of the EV space, at the time of original construction in accordance with the California Electrical Code. | | | USE AREAS | 0.5 GPM @ 60 PSI | |
| | protective device space(s) reserved for future EV charging as "EV CAPABLE". The raceway termination location shall be permanently and visibly marked as "EV CAPABLE". | | 2.Multiple EV spaces required. Construction documents shall indicate the raceway termination point and the location of installed or future EV spaces, receptacles or EV chargers. Construction documents shall also provide | | | METERING FAUCETS | 1.8 GPM @ 60 PSI 0.2 GAL/CYCLE | |
| | | | information on amperage of installed or future receptacles or EVSE, raceway method(s), wiring schematics and electrical load calculations. Plan design shall be based upon a 40-ampere minimum branch circuit. Required | | | WATER CLOSET | 1.28 GAL/FLUSH | |
| | | | raceways and related components that are planned to be installed underground, enclosed, inaccessible or in concealed areas and spaces shall be installed at the time of original construction. | | | URINALS | 0.125 GAL/FLUSH | |

DISCLAIMER: THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED AND INTENDED TO BE USED AS A MEANS TO INDICATE AREAS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING DEPARTMENT JURISDICTIONS, THIS CHECKLIST IS TO BE USED ON AN INDIVIDUAL NEEDS. THE END USER ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING VERIFICATION WITH THE FULL CODE.

| Y NIA RESPON. PARTY | = | YES NOT APPLICABLE RESPONSIBLE PARTY (Io: ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR ETC.) |
|---------------------------|---|--|
|---------------------------|---|--|

| circuit is | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--|
| original | Y NO | A RESPON. PARTY | |
| | | | 4.304 OUTDOOR WATER USE |
| eserved for | 믿므 | 1 | a local water efficient landscape ordinance or the current California Department of Water Resources' Model Water |
| | | | Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO), whichever is more stringent. |
| altrans | | | NOTES: |
| | | | The Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO) is located in the California Code Regulations, Title 23. Chapter 2.7. Division 2. MWELO and supporting desumants, including water hudget calculater, are |
| | | | available at: https://www.water.ca.gov/ |
| | | | DIVISION 4.4 MATERIAL CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE |
| dded or dded or | | | EFFICIENCY |
| | | | |
| | | 1 | 4.406 ENHANCED DURABILITY AND REDUCED MAINTENANCE 4.406.1 RODENT PROOFING. Annular spaces around pipes, electric cables, conduits or other openings in |
| ting future | | | sole/bottom plates at exterior walls shall be protected against the passage of rodents by closing such openings with cement mortar, concrete masonry or a similar method acceptable to the enforcing |
| | | | agency. |
| for use. | \square | | 4.408 CONSTRUCTION WASTE REDUCTION, DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING |
| | | 1 | 4.408.1 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT. Recycle and/or salvage for reuse a minimum of 65 percent of the non-hazardous construction and demolition waste in accordance with either Section |
| | | | 4.408.2, 4.408.3 or 4.408.4, or meet a more stringent local construction and demolition waste |
| nergy | | | |
| | | | Exceptions: |
| | | | Excavated soil and land-clearing debris. Alternate waste reduction methods developed by working with local agencies if diversion or |
| and | | | recycle facilities capable of compliance with this item do not exist or are not located reasonably |
| .303.1.3, | | | The enforcing agency may make exceptions to the requirements of this section when isolated |
| | | | jobsites are located in areas beyond the haul boundaries of the diversion facility. |
| -conserving final | | 1 | 4.408.2 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN. Submit a construction waste management plan in conformance with Items 1 through 5. The construction waste management plan shall be updated as |
| See Civil sidential | | | necessary and shall be available during construction for examination by the enforcing agency. |
| avanual | | | 1. Identify the construction and demolition waste materials to be diverted from disposal by recycling, |
| ons per | | | reuse on the project or salvage for future use or sale. 2. Specify if construction and demolition waste materials will be sorted on-site (source separated) or |
| ense | | | bulk mixed (single stream). 3. Identify diversion facilities where the construction and demolition waste material collected will be |
| th wolume | | | taken. |
| ar volume | | | identity construction methods employed to reduce the amount of construction and demolition waste generated. |
| s per flush. | | | Specify that the amount of construction and demolition waste materials diverted shall be calculated by weight or volume, but not by both. |
| | H | | 4.408.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPANY. Litilize a waste management company, approved by the |
| | ۲Ľ | + | enforcing agency, which can provide verifiable documentation that the percentage of construction and |
| than 1.8 | | | demolition waste material diverted from the landfill complies with Section 4.408.1. |
| U.S. EPA | | | Note: The owner or contractor may make the determination if the construction and demolition waste materials will be diverted by a waste management company. |
| than one | | | 4 408 4 WASTE STREAM REDUCTION ALTERNATIVE [LR] Projects that generate a total combined |
| olled by | H۲ | <u>'</u> | weight of construction and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 3.4 |
| eu to only | | | Ibs./sq.ft. of the building area shall meet the minimum 65% construction waste reduction requirement in Section 4.408.1 |
| | | | 4.408.4.1 WASTE STREAM REDUCTION ALTERNATIVE. Projects that generate a total combined |
| | | | weight of construction and demolition waste disposed of in landfills, which do not exceed 2 pounds per square fact of the building area, shall meet the minimum 65% construction waste reduction |
| usots shall | | | requirement in Section 4.408.1 |
| cets shall | | | 4.408.5 DOCUMENTATION. Documentation shall be provided to the enforcing agency which demonstrates |
| | | | compliance with Section 4.408.2, items 1 through 5, Section 4.408.3 or Section 4.408.4 |
| of lavatory sidential | | | Notes: |
| | | | Sample forms found in "A Guide to the California Green Building Standards Code (Besidential)" leaded aburge bed as an 2010 Constraints and a second to accord to ac |
| not deliver | | | documenting compliance with this section. |
| | | | Mixed construction and demolition debris (C & D) processors can be located at the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). |
| 8 gallons ate, but not | | | 4.410 BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION |
| lons per | | 1 | 4.410.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL. At the time of final inspection, a manual, compact disc, web-based reference or other media acceptable to the enfercing acceptable includes all of the |
| ieue | | | following shall be placed in the building: |
| neve | | | 1. Directions to the owner or occupant that the manual shall remain with the building throughout the |
| | | | life cycle of the structure. 2. Operation and maintenance instructions for the following: |
| opliance on 1607 | | | Equipment and appliances, including water-saving devices and systems, HVAC systems, abotevoltaic systems, electric vehicle chargers, water-beating systems, and other major. |
| | | | appliances and equipment. |
| California | | | c. Space conditioning systems, including condensers and air filters. |
| cuon | | | d. Landscape irrigation systems. e. Water reuse systems. |
| | | | Information from local utility, water and waste recovery providers on methods to further reduce resource consumption, including recycle programs and locations. |
| | | | Public transportation and/or carpool options available in the area. Educational motion and/or carpool options available in the area. |
| | | | Educational material on the positive impacts of an interior relative humidity between 30-60 percent and what methods an occupant may use to maintain the relative humidity level in that range. |
| | | | Information about water-conserving landscape and irrigation design and controllers which conserve water. |
| | | | Instructions for maintaining gutters and downspouts and the importance of diverting water at least 5 feet away from the foundation |
| | | | Information on required routine maintenance measures, including, but not limited to, caulking, pointing, arealing around the building, etc. |
| | | | painting, grading around the building, etc. Information about state solar energy and incentive programs available. |
| | | | A copy of all special inspections verifications required by the enforcing agency or this code. Information from the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection on maintenance of defensible |
| | | | space around residential structures. 12. Information and/or drawings identifying the location of grab har reinforcements |
| | \square | | |
| January | 막먹 | + | building site, provide readily accessible area(s) that serves all buildings on the site and are identified for the |
| orce(gr)] | | | corrugated cardboard, glass, plastics, organic waster, and metals, or meet a lawfully enacted local recycling |
| 31 | | | ordinance, if more restrictive. |
| e with the | | | Exception: Rural jurisdictions that meet and apply for the exemption in Public Resources Code Section 42649 82 (a)(2)(A) at sec. are note required to comply with the exception section of |
| | | | this section. |
| e | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) AGRIEIBER PRODUCTS. Addition products include wheatboard, strewboard, paged substated as and door |
| g 20 | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) AGRIFIBER PRODUCTS. Agrifiber products include wheatboard, strawboard, panel substrates and door cores, not including furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) not considered base building elements. |
| බු 20 | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) AGRIFIBER PRODUCTS. Agrifiber products include wheatboard, strawboard, panel substrates and door cores, not including furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) not considered base building elements. |
| බු 20 | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) AGRIFIBER PRODUCTS. Agrifiber products include wheatboard, strawboard, panel substrates and door cores, not including furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) not considered base building elements. COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS. Composite wood products include hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard. "Composite wood products" does not include hardboard, structural plywood, structural panels, structural composite lumber, oriented strand board. glued laminated timber. prefabricated |
| ā) 20 | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, irritating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) AGRIFIBER PRODUCTS. Agrifiber products include wheatboard, strawboard, panel substrates and door cores, not including furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) not considered base building elements. COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS. Composite wood products include hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard. "Composite wood products" does not include hardwood plywood, particleboard and structural panels, structural composite lumber, oriented strand board, glued laminated timber, prefabricated wood I-joists or finger-jointed lumber, all as specified in California Code of regulations (CCR), title 17, Section 93120.1 |
| ā) 20 | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SECTION 4.501 GENERAL 4.501.1 Scope The provisions of this chapter shall outline means of reducing the quality of air contaminants that are odorous, initiating and/or harmful to the comfort and well being of a building's installers, occupants and neighbors. SECTION 4.502 DEFINITIONS 5.102.1 DEFINITIONS The following terms are defined in Chapter 2 (and are included here for reference) AGRIFIBER PRODUCTS. Agrifiber products include wheatboard, strawboard, panel substrates and door cores, not including furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) not considered base building elements. COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS. Composite wood products include hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard. "Composite lumber, oriented strand board, glued laminated timber, prefabricated wood I-joists or finger-jointed lumber, all as specified in California Code of regulations (CCR), title 17, Section 93120.1. |

2022 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE RESIDENTIAL MANDATORY MEASURES, SHEET 2 (January 2023)

| Y | N/A | RESPON. PARTY | | | | Y N/A RESPON. PARTY | |
|---|-----|------------------|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------|-----|
| H | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | F |
| | | | MAXIMUM INCREMENTAL REACTIVITY (MIR). The maximum change compound to the "Base Reactive Organic Gas (ROG) Mixture" per weigh | in weight of ozone formed by ad t of compound added, expressed | ding a d to | | |
| | | | Note: MIR values for individual compounds and hydrocarbon solvents are | e specified in CCR, Title 17, Sec | tions 94700 | | |
| | | | MOISTURE CONTENT. The weight of the water in wood expressed in pe | ercentage of the weight of the ov | en-drv wood. | | |
| | | | PRODUCT-WEIGHTED MIR (PWMIR). The sum of all weighted-MIR for | all ingredients in a product subje | ct to this | | |
| | | | article. The PWMIR is the total product reactivity expressed to hundredth product (excluding container and packaging). | is of a gram of ozone formed per | gram of | | |
| | | | Note: PWMIR is calculated according to equations found in CCR, Title 17 | 7, Section 94521 (a). | | | |
| | | | REACTIVE ORGANIC COMPOUND (ROC). Any compound that has the ozone formation in the troposphere. | e potential, once emitted, to contr | ibute to | | |
| | | | VOC. A volatile organic compound (VOC) broadly defined as a chemical | compound based on carbon cha | ins or rings | | |
| | | | with vapor pressures greater than 0.1 millimeters of mercury at room tem hydrogen and may contain oxygen, nitrogen and other elements. See CC | nperature. These compounds typ CR Title 17, Section 94508(a). | ically contain | | |
| | | | 4.503 FIREPLACES | | | | |
| Н | 비 | | 4.503.1 GENERAL. Any installed gas tireplace shall be a direct-vent sea woodstove or pellet stove shall comply with U.S. EPA New Source Performance and shall be a directive the store of the store o | aled-combustion type. Any install rmance Standards (NSPS) emis | ed sion limits as | | |
| | | | pellet stoves and fireplaces shall also comply with applicable local ordina | inces. | odstoves, | | |
| | ╞ | | 4.504 POLLUTANT CONTROL 4.504.1 COVERING OF DUCT OPENINGS & PROTECTION OF MECH | ANICAL FOUIPMENT DURING | | | L L |
| | | | CONSTRUCTION. At the time of rough installation, during storage on th startup of the heating, cooling and ventilating equipment, all duct and oth | e construction site and until final per related air distribution comport | nent | | |
| | | | openings shall be covered with tape, plastic, sheet metal or other method reduce the amount of water, dust or debris which may enter the system. | ds acceptable to the enforcing ag | ency to | | |
| | - | | 4.504.2 FINISH MATERIAL POLLUTANT CONTROL. Finish materials | shall comply with this section. | | | |
| | | | 4.504.2.1 Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks. Adhesives, sealant | and caulks used on the project s | hall meet the | | |
| | | | requirements of the following standards unless more stringent loca management district rules apply: | al or regional air pollution or air q | uality | | |
| | | | 1. Adhesives, adhesive bonding primers, adhesive primers | s, sealants, sealant primers and c | aulks | | |
| | | | shall comply with local or regional air pollution control or applicable or SCAQMD Rule 1168 VOC limits, as show | r air quality management district n in Table 4.504.1 or 4.504.2, as | rules where applicable. | | |
| | | | Such products also shall comply with the Rule 1168 pro compounds (chloroform, ethylene dichloride, methylene | chloride, perchloroethylene and | G | | |
| | | | tricloroethylene), except for aerosol products, as specific | ed in Subsection 2 below. | ada Ga | | |
| | | | Aerosol adnesives, and smaller unit sizes of adnesives, units of product, less packaging, which do not weigh mo than 16 fluid surges) shall samply with statewide VOC of | and sealant or caulking compou ore than 1 pound and do not cons | nas (in sist of more | | |
| | | | prohibitions on use of certain toxic compounds, of Califo commencing with section 94507 | ornia Code of Regulations, Title 1 | s, including 7, | | |
| | ╞ | | 4 504.2.2 Paints and Coatings Architectural paints and coatings | s shall comply with VOC limits in | Table 1 of | | |
| | | | the ARB Architectural Suggested Control Measure, as shown in Ta apply. The VOC content limit for coatings that do not meet the del | able 4.504.3, unless more stringe | ent local limits | | |
| | | | listed in Table 4.504.3 shall be determined by classifying the coatin coating, based on its gloss, as defined in subsections 4.21, 4.36, a | ng as a Flat, Nonflat or Nonflat-H and 4.37 of the 2007 California A | ligh Gloss ir Resources | | |
| | | | Board, Suggested Control Measure, and the corresponding Flat, N Table 4,504.3 shall apply. | Ionflat or Nonflat-High Gloss VO | C limit in | | |
| | ╞ | | 4.504.2.3 Aerosol Paints and Coatings. Aerosol paints and coal | tings shall meet the Product-weig | phted MIR | | |
| | | | Limits for ROC in Section 94522(a)(2) and other requirements, inc compounds and ozone depleting substances, in Sections 94522(e | luding prohibitions on use of cert (1) and (f)(1) of California Code | ain toxic of | | |
| | | | Regulations, Title 17, commencing with Section 94520; and in are Quality Management District additionally comply with the percent V | as under the jurisdiction of the Ba VOC by weight of product limits of | ay Area Air of Regulation | | |
| | | | 8, Rule 49. | | | | |
| | | | 4.504.2.4 Verification. Verification of compliance with this section enforcing agency. Documentation may include, but is not limited to | n shall be provided at the reques o, the following: | t of the | | |
| | | | 1. Manufacturer's product specification. | | | | |
| | | | Field ventication of on-site product containers. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | TABLE 4.504.1 - ADHESIVE VOC LIMIT | ,2 or Litor) | | | |
| | | | ARCHITECTURAL APPLICATIONS | VOC LIMIT | | | |
| | | | INDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES | 50 | | | |
| | | | CARPET PAD ADHESIVES | 50 | | | |
| | | | OUTDOOR CARPET ADHESIVES | 150 | | | |
| | | | WOOD FLOORING ADHESIVES | 100 | | | |
| | | | SUBFLOOR ADHESIVES | 50 | | | |
| | | | CERAMIC TILE ADHESIVES | 65 | | | |
| | | | VCT & ASPHALT TILE ADHESIVES | 50 | | | |
| | | | DRYWALL & PANEL ADHESIVES | 50 | | | |
| | | | COVE BASE ADHESIVES | 50 | | | |
| | | | STRUCTURAL GLAZING ADHESIVES | 100 | | | |
| | | | SINGLE-PLY ROOF MEMBRANE ADHESIVES | 250 | | | |
| | | | OTHER ADHESIVES NOT LISTED | 50 | | | |
| | | | SPECIALTY APPLICATIONS | | | | |
| | | | PVC WELDING | 510 | | | |
| | | | ABS WELDING | 490 | | | |
| | | | PLASTIC CEMENT WELDING | 250 | | | |
| | | | ADHESIVE PRIMER FOR PLASTIC | 550 | | | |
| | | | CONTACT ADHESIVE | 80 | | | |
| | | | SPECIAL PURPOSE CONTACT ADHESIVE | 250 | | | |
| | | | STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBER ADHESIVE | 140 | | | |
| | | | SUBSTRATE SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS | 200 | | | |
| | | | METAL TO METAL | 30 | | | |
| | | | PLASTIC FOAMS | 50 | | | |
| | | | POROUS MATERIAL (EXCEPT WOOD) | 50 | | | |
| | | | WOOD | 30 | | | |
| | | | FIBERGLASS | 80 | | | |
| | | | 1. IF AN ADHESIVE IS LISED TO BOND DISSIMILAR | SUBSTRATES TOGETHER | | | |
| | | | THE ADHESIVE WITH THE HIGHEST VOC CONTENT | T SHALL BE ALLOWED. | | | |
| | | | 2. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING M THE VOC CONTENT SPECIFIED IN THIS TABLE. SET | ETHODS TO MEASURE | | | |
| | | | QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RULE 1168. | | | | |
| | - 1 | | | | | . / | 4 |

California

AI/

TABLE (Less Wa ARCHITE MARINE NONMEN ROADWA SINGLE-OTHER SEALAN ARCHITE NON-PORC MODIFIE MARINE

> TABL ARCH GRAMS COMPO FLAT C NON-FL NON-FL NON-FL SPECIA ALUMIN BASEM BITUMI BASEM BITUMI BOND B CONCF FLOOR FORM-F GRAPH HIGH TE INDUST LOW SC MAGNE MASTIC METALL MULTIC PRETRE PRIMEF REACTI RECYCI ROOF C RUST P SHELLA CLEAR OPAQU SPECIA UNDER STAINS STONE SUMM TRAFFI TUB & 1 WATER WOOD ZINC-R EXEMP.

| 4.504.2 - SEALANT VOC LIN | 1IT |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| ater and Less Exempt Compounds in Gra | ams per Liter) |
| ITS | VOC LIMIT |
| ECTURAL | 250 |
| DECK | 760 |
| MBRANE ROOF | 300 |
| AY | 250 |
| PLY ROOF MEMBRANE | 450 |
| | 420 |
| IT PRIMERS | |
| ECTURAL | |
| POROUS | 250 |
| DUS | 775 |
| D BITUMINOUS | 500 |
| DECK | 760 |
| | 750 |

| E 4.504.3 - VOC CONTENT LIM HITECTURAL COATINGS2,3 | ITS FOR |
|---|-----------------------|
| S OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING, LESS OUNDS | S WATER & LESS EXEMPT |
| NG CATEGORY | VOC LIMIT |
| COATINGS | 50 |
| LAT COATINGS | 100 |
| AT-HIGH GLOSS COATINGS | 150 |
| ALTY COATINGS | |
| NUM ROOF COATINGS | 400 |
| IENT SPECIALTY COATINGS | 400 |
| INOUS ROOF COATINGS | 50 |
| INOUS ROOF PRIMERS | 350 |
| BREAKERS | 350 |
| RETE CURING COMPOUNDS | 350 |
| RETE/MASONRY SEALERS | 100 |
| WAY SEALERS | 50 |
| OG COATINGS | 150 |
| FINISHING COATINGS | 350 |
| ESISTIVE COATINGS | 350 |
| R COATINGS | 100 |
| RELEASE COMPOUNDS | 250 |
| HIC ARTS COATINGS (SIGN PAINTS) | 500 |
| EMPERATURE COATINGS | 420 |
| TRIAL MAINTENANCE COATINGS | 250 |
| OLIDS COATINGS1 | 120 |
| ESITE CEMENT COATINGS | 450 |
| C TEXTURE COATINGS | 100 |
| LIC PIGMENTED COATINGS | 500 |
| COLOR COATINGS | 250 |
| REATMENT WASH PRIMERS | 420 |
| RS, SEALERS, & UNDERCOATERS | 100 |
| IVE PENETRATING SEALERS | 350 |
| CLED COATINGS | 250 |
| COATINGS | 50 |
| PREVENTATIVE COATINGS | 250 |
| ACS | |
| ł | 730 |
| JE | 550 |
| ALTY PRIMERS, SEALERS & RCOATERS | 100 |
| S | 250 |
| E CONSOLIDANTS | 450 |
| MING POOL COATINGS | 340 |
| IC MARKING COATINGS | 100 |
| TILE REFINISH COATINGS | 420 |
| RPROOFING MEMBRANES | 250 |
| COATINGS | 275 |
| PRESERVATIVES | 350 |
| RICH PRIMERS | 340 |
| AMS OF VOC PER LITER OF COATING, IN PT COMPOUNDS | ICLUDING WATER & |

2. THE SPECIFIED LIMITS REMAIN IN EFFECT UNLESS REVISED LIMITS ARE LISTED IN SUBSEQUENT COLUMNS IN THE TABLE.

3. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED BY THE CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD, ARCHITECTURAL COATINGS

SUGGESTED CONTROL MEASURE, FEB. 1, 2008. MORE INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE FROM THE AIR RESOURCES BOARD.

| | Y N/A | RESPON. PARTY | | ΥN | VA RESPO | n. r |
|----|-------|------------------|--|----|----------|---|
| | | | | | | CHAPTER 7 |
| | | | TABLE 4.504.5 - FORMALDEHYDE LIMITS | | | INSTALLER & SPECIAL INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS |
| | | | MAXIMUM FORMALDEHYDE EMISSIONS IN PARTS PER MILLION | | | 702 QUALIFICATIONS |
| | | | HARDWOOD PLYWOOD VENEER CORE 0.05 | 回 | - | 702.1 INSTALLER TRAINING. HVAC system installers shall be trained and certified in the proper installation of HVAC systems including ducts and equipment by a nationally or regionally recognized training or |
| | | | HARDWOOD PLYWOOD COMPOSITE CORE 0.05 | | | certification program. Uncertified persons may perform HVAC installations when under the direct supervision and responsibility of a person trained and certified to install HVAC systems or contractor licensed to install HVAC systems. |
| | | | PARTICLE BOARD 0.09 | | | Examples of acceptable HVAC training and certification programs include but are not limited to the following: |
| | | | MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD 0.11 | | | State certified apprenticeship programs. Public utility training programs. |
| | | | 1. VALUES IN THIS TABLE ARE DERIVED FROM THOSE SPECIFIED | | | Training programs sponsored by trade, labor or statewide energy consulting or verification organizations. Programs sponsored by manufacturing organizations. |
| | | | BY THE CALIF. AIR RESOURCES BOARD, AIR TOXICS CONTROL MEASURE FOR COMPOSITE WOOD AS TESTED IN ACCORDANCE | | _ | 5. Other programs acceptable to the enforcing agency. |
| | | | WITH ASTM E 1333. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE CALIF. CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17, SECTIONS 93120 THROUGH | Ħ | | responsible entity acting as the owner's agent shall employ one or more special inspectors to provide inspection or attest duties passes by the substantiate compliance with this cade. Special importants shall demonstrate competence |
| | | | 93120.12. | | | to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for the particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In addition to other certifications or qualifications acceptable to the enforcing agency, the following certifications or education may be |
| | | | THICKNESS OF 5/16" (8 MM). | | | considered by the enforcing agency when evaluating the qualifications of a special inspector: |
| | | | DIVISION 4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL OUAL ITY (continued) | | | Certification by a national or regional green building program or standard publisher. Certification by a statewide energy consulting or verification organization, such as HERS raters, building |
| ľ | 쒸쒸 | | 4.504.3 CARPET SYSTEMS. All carpet installed in the building interior shall meet the requirements of the California Department of Public Health "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions | | | Successful completion of a third party apprentice training program in the appropriate trade. |
| | | | from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," Version 1.2, January 2017 (Emission testing method for California Specification 01350) | | | Other programs acceptable to the enforcing agency. |
| | | | See California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labs. | | | Special inspectors shall be independent entities with no financial interest in the materials or the project they are inspecting for compliance with this code. |
| | | | https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/VOC.aspx. | | | HERS raters are special inspectors certified by the California Energy Commission (CEC) to rate homes in California according to the Home Energy Rating System (HERS). |
| ī | | | 4.504.3.1 Carpet cushion. All carpet cushion installed in the building interior shall meet the requirements of the | | | [BSC] When required by the enforcing agency, the owner or the responsible entity acting as the owner's agent shall |
| ſ | Π | | California Department of Public Health, "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," Version 1.2, January 2017 (Emission testing method for Orlifornia Section 100 0000) | | | employ one or more special inspectors to provide inspection or other duties necessary to substantiate compliance with this code. Special inspectors shall demonstrate competence to the satisfaction of the enforcing agency for the |
| | | | Consistence and testing method for California Specification 01350) | | | particular type of inspection or task to be performed. In addition, the special inspector shall have a certification from a recognized state, national or international association, as determined by the local agency. The area of certification shall be clearly related to the provide the transmission of the second state of the |
| | | | https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAO/Pages/VOC.asox. | | | shall be closely related to the primary job function, as determined by the local agency. |
| Į. | | | 4.504.3.2 Carpet adhesive. All carpet adhesive shall meet the requirements of Table 4.504.1. | | | project they are inspecting for compliance with this code. |
| Ī | | | 4.504.4 RESILIENT FLOORING SYSTEMS. Where resilient flooring is installed , at least 80% of floor area receiving | | | 703 VERIFICATIONS |
| | | | resilient flooring shall meet the requirements of the California Department of Public Health, "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers," | | | 703 VERIFICATIONS 703.1 DOCUMENTATION. Documentation used to show compliance with this code shall include but is not |
| | | | Version 1.2, January 2017 (Emission testing method for California Specification 01350) | Π | | limited to, construction documents, plans, specifications, builder or installer certification, inspection reports, or other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency which demonstrate substantial conformance. When specific |
| | | | bee California Department of Public Health's website for certification programs and testing labs. | | | documentation or special inspection is necessary to verify compliance, that method of compliance will be specified in the appropriate section or identified applicable checklist. |
| | | | https://www.copn.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/EHLB/IAQ/Pages/VOC.aspx. | | | |
| - | 믹 | | 4.504.5 COMPOSITE WOOD PRODUCTS. Hardwood plywood, particleboard and medium density fiberboard composite wood products used on the interior or exterior of the buildings shall meet the requirements for | | | |
| | | | formaldehyde as specified in ARB's Air Toxics Control Measure for Composite Wood (17 CCR 93120 et seq.), by or before the dates specified in those sections, as shown in Table 4.504.5 | | | |
| Ī | 미 | | 4.504.5.1 Documentation. Verification of compliance with this section shall be provided as requested | | | |
| | | | by the enforcing agency. Documentation shall include at least one of the following: | | | |
| | | | Product certifications and specifications. Chain of custody certifications. Broduct labeled and invoiced as meeting the Composite Wood Products regulation (see | | | |
| | | | CCR, Title 17, Section 93120, et seq.). Exterior grade products marked as meeting the PS-1 or PS-2 standards of the Engineered | | | |
| | | | Wood Association, the Australian AS/NZS 2269, European 636 3S standards, and Canadian CSA 0121, CSA 0151, CSA 0153 and CSA 0325 standards. | | | |
| | | | Other methods acceptable to the enforcing agency. | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | 4.505.1 General. Buildings shall meet or exceed the provisions of the California Building Standards Code. | | | |
| Ē | 삗 | | 4.505.2 CONCRETE SLAB FOUNDATIONS. Concrete slab foundations required to have a vapor retarder by California Building Code, Chapter 19, or concrete slab-on-ground floors required to have a vapor retarder by the | | | |
| | | | California Residential Code, Chapter 5, shall also comply with this section. | | | |
| ľ | 뮈 | | 4.505.2.1 Capillary break. A capillary break shall be installed in compliance with at least one of the following: | | | |
| | | | A 4-inch (101.6 mm) thick base of 1/2 inch (12.7mm) or larger clean aggregate shall be provided with a verses begins in direct context with concrete and a concrete mix design, which will address bleading. | | | |
| | | | shrinkage, and curling, shall be used. For additional information, see American Concrete Institute, ACL 302 2R-06 | | | |
| | | | Other equivalent methods approved by the enforcing agency. A slab design specified by a licensed design professional. | | | |
| ī | | | 4.505.3 MOISTURE CONTENT OF BUILDING MATERIALS. Building materials with visible signs of water damage | | | |
| ſ | | | shall not be installed. Wall and floor framing shall not be enclosed when the framing members exceed 19 percent moisture content. Moisture content shall be verified in compliance with the following: | | | |
| | | | Moisture content shall be determined with either a probe-type or contact-type moisture meter. Equivalent moisture verification methods may be approved by the enforcing agency and shall satisfy requirements | | | |
| | | | found in Section 101.8 of this code. 2. Moisture readings shall be taken at a point 2 feet (610 mm) to 4 feet (1219 mm) from the grade stamped end | | | |
| | | | of each piece verified. 3. At least three random moisture readings shall be performed on wall and floor framing with documentation | | | |
| | | | acceptable to the enforcing agency provided at the time of approval to enclose the wall and floor framing. | | | |
| | | | insulation products which are visibly wet or have a high moisture content shall be replaced or allowed to dry prior to enclosure in wall or floor cavities. Wet-applied insulation products shall follow the manufacturers' drying recommendations prior to enclosure. | | | |
| | | | 4.506 INDOOR AIR QUALITY AND EXHAUST | | | |
| ľ | | | 4.506.1 Bathroom exhaust fans. Each bathroom shall be mechanically ventilated and shall comply with the following: | | | |
| | | | Fans shall be ENERGY STAR compliant and be ducted to terminate outside the building. Unless functioning as a component of a whole house ventilation system, fans must be controlled by a | | | |
| | | | humidity control. | | | |
| | | | a. Humidity controls shall be capable of adjustment between a relative humidity range less than or equal to 50% to a maximum of 80%. A humidity control may utilize manual or automatic means of adjustment. | | | |
| | | | adjustment. b. A humidity control may be a separate component to the exhaust fan and is not required to be integral (i.e., built-in). | | | |
| | | | Notes: | | | |
| | | | 1. For the purposes of this section, a bathroom is a room which contains a bathtub, shower or | | | |
| | | | tub/shower combination. Lighting integral to bathroom exhaust fans shall comply with the California Energy Code. | | | |
| ļ | | | 4.507 ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT | | | |
| ľ | | | sized, designed and have their equipment selected using the following methods: | | | |
| | | | The heat loss and heat gain is established according to ANSI/ACCA 2 Manual J - 2011 (Residential Load Calculation), ASHRAE handbooks or other equivalent design software or methods. | | | |
| | | | Duct systems are sized according to ANSI/ACCA 1 Manual D - 2014 (Residential Duct Systems), ASHRAE handbooks or other equivalent design software or methods. | | | |
| | | | Select nearing and cooling equipment according to ANSI/ACCA 3 Manual S - 2014 (Residential Equipment Selection), or other equivalent design software or methods. | | | |
| | | | Exception: Use of alternate design temperatures necessary to ensure the system functions are acceptable. | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED AND INTENDED TO BE USED AS A MEANS TO INDICATE AREAS OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BETWEEN BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE VARIABLES BUILDING STANDARDS (CALGREEN) CODE. DUE TO THE

| Y | = | YE |
|---------------|---|----|
| N/A | = | NO |
| RESPON. PARTY | = | RE |

Standard Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Requirements

a) Required Best Management Practices (BMPs). The following BMPs for soil erosi sediment control shall be used, as applicable, in a Standard Erosion Control Plan. Install these BMPs shall conform to the requirements found in the documents and/or websites I Section 4 of this policy.

Gravel Construction Entrance. A gravel construction entrance is generally required where traffic is anticipated off of existing paved or graveled roads. If there is more than one vehicle point, a gravel construction entrance should be installed at each entrance. The responsibility design to meet site conditions, and maintenance of the construction entrances remains v property owner or construction contractor. The owner/contractor shall remain responsible clean-up of any mud or dirt that is tracked onto streets or paved areas, even with the install gravel construction entrances.

Vehicles or equipment shall not enter a property adjacent to a creek, watercourse, or storr facility unless adequate measures are installed to prevent physical erosion into the water.

Catch Basin Protection. A filter system shall be used on catch basins (drop inlets) in put private streets, and parking areas as a means of sediment control. Alternate methods will require the approval of the City.

Sediment Filters/Barriers. For all projects, a silt fence or straw wattle dike shall be installed along the down slope edge of the disturbed area, prior to the commencement of grading. The sediment filter structures will be located so that all runoff from the construction site is filtered, or passes through a sediment detention basin prior to crossing a property line, entering a creek, or entering the City storm drain system. Sediment shall be removed when the depth of sediment exceeds one half of the height of the structure. Silt fences and straw wattles shall be installed according to the standard references cited.

Straw wattles can be used as dikes to stabilize temporary channel flow lines or as a perimeter filter barrier. Straw wattles must be installed in a trench, staked and backfilled if they are to be effective in reducing flow velocity and filtering sediment from runoff.

Straw wattles should not remain in place more than 12 months after installation unless it can be determining significant deterioration has not occurred. When used as a perimeter filter, sediment should be removed when material is within 3 inches of the top of any wattle.

Silt fences should be installed where sediment from sheet flow or rill and gully erosion will enter directly onto adjacent property. When installing, it is important the fabric material be anchored into a trench and backfilled.

Maintenance of filter fences is similar to that of straw wattles in that the fabric must be inspected and needed repairs implemented after every storm event. Sediment deposits shall be removed when material reaches a depth of more than one-half of the fence height.

Plastic Sheeting Plastic sheeting shall generally not be used as an erosion control measure over large areas. Plastic sheeting may be used to protect small, highly erodible areas, or to protect temporary stockpiles of material. If plastic sheeting is used, all resulting concentrated water flow from the plastic must be directed to a properly designed or existing drainage system able to handle the runoff without causing additional erosion.

Existing Vegetation and Revegetation. As far as is practicable, existing vegetation shall be protected and left in place, in accordance with the clearing limits shown on the approved Building Permit or Grading Permit and the approved Erosion Control Plans. The exception is where exotic plant materials are to be removed, or fire fuels reduced in accordance with an approved Plan. Work areas shall be carefully located and marked to reduce unnecessary damage to existing vegetation. Slope Protection: Hydro-seeding alone will normally not be considered satisfactory erosion protection for disturbed slopes steeper than 4H:1V. Disturbed slopes steeper than 4H:1V shall be protected using straw and tackifier. The installation of erosion control blankets shall be required for all disturbed slopes steeper than 2.5H:1V and greater than 20 feet in slope length. Installation of straw wattles staked on contour shall be required for all slopes steeper than 4H:1V with slope lengths greater than 30 feet. Straw wattles or silt fencing shall be installed at the toe of all slopes steeper than

Wet Weather Measures. On sites where vegetation and ground cover have been removed from more than 0.5 acre of land, vegetative ground cover shall be planted on or before September 15 with the ground cover established by October 15. As an alternative, if a protective ground cover is not established by October 15, the open areas shall be protected through the winter with straw mulch, erosion blankets, the installation of additional straw wattles, or other method(s) approved by the City.

Seeding. Seeding shall be as follows, or as recommended by a California Licensed Landscape Architect or a Certified Professional Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Specialist.

| SEED MIX ONE | | SEED MIX TWO | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|-----------|
| (Application rate = 40 kg/ha or | 35 lb/ac) | Application rate=40 kg/ha or 35 lbs/ac | cre) |
| blando brome | 40% | blando brome | 35% |
| zorro annual fescue | 8% | rose clover | 20% |
| lana vetch | 12% | annual ryegrass | 15% |
| rose clover | 15% | crimson clover | 10% |
| crimson clover | 15% | creeping red fescue | 5% |
| sub clover | <u>10%</u> | zorro annual fescue | <u>5%</u> |
| TOTAL | 100% | TOTAL | 100% |
| | | | |

Fertilizer

12-12-12 450 kg/ha (400 lb/ac), or 15-15-15 lb/ac).

4H:1V, and along (just below) top of bank along all creeks.

340 kg/ha (300 lb/ac), or 16-20-0 340 kg/ha (300

Mulch

Straw 3,400 kg/ha (3,000 lb/ac), or wood fiber (if hydroseeded) 2,300 kg/ha (2,000 lb/ac)

c) Protection Measure Removal

d) Standard Erosion Control Measures Submittal Requirements

b) Additional Erosion Control Measures. In addition to the required best management practices. the following erosion control measures shall be implemented as part of the standard erosion control plan when applicable.

 During any clearing, earth moving and/or grading phases of the project, water trucks or sprinkler systems shall be used in sufficient quantities to prevent dust from leaving the site. In addition, the entire area of disturbed soils shall be wetted down during the early morning hours and at the end of each day in such a manner as to create a crust.

 During the construction phase of the project, water trucks or sprinkler systems shall be used to keep all areas of vehicular movement damp enough to prevent dust raised from leaving the site. As a minimum, this will include the wetting down of such areas in the late morning hours and at the close of each day's activities.

 All trucks hauling soil materials to and from the site shall be covered with a tarp to prevent dust from blowing off the truck.

 All alleyways, circulation routes, haul routes, streets and sidewalks shall be kept clean and clear of dirt, dust and debris in a manner acceptable to the City of Santa Barbara's Public Works Department as outlined in their "Procedures for the Control of Runoff into Storm Drains and Watercourses". At a minimum, said areas shall be cleaned at the end of each working day or more often if directed by City personnel. The flushing of dirt or debris to storm drain or sanitary sewer facilities shall not be permitted. Failure to keep these areas clean will result in the issuance of a "Stop Work" order, which will not be released until such time as the area is cleaned in a manner acceptable to the City. Earth moving and grading activities shall be limited to the hours between 7:00 A.M. and 6:00 P.M. or as specified in the approved Erosion Control Plan or the project conditions of approval.

 After the completion of the clearing, grading, or excavation phase, the entire area of disturbed soil shall be treated to prevent wind pick up of the soil. Any one of the following methods may accomplish this:

- The seeding and or watering of the site until such time as the ground cover has taken root.
- The spreading of soil binders.
- The wetting down of the area in such a manner as to create a crust on the surface and the repeated soaking of the area, as necessary, to maintain the crust and prevent soil blowing.

 The contractor or builder shall designate a person or persons to monitor the storm water pollution prevention and dust control programs, and to order increased watering as necessary to prevent the transport of dust off-site, and additional BMPs to prevent storm water pollutants from entering public right-of-way. This person's duty shall include holiday and weekend periods when work may not be in progress. The name and telephone number of such person or persons shall be provided to the City of Santa Barbara Community Development Department and be blaced on the blans.

The erosion prevention and sediment control measures shall remain in place and be maintained in good condition until all disturbed soil areas are permanently stabilized by installation and establishment of landscaping, grass, mulching, or are otherwise covered and protected from erosion.

The plans sheets for a Standard Erosion Control Plan shall include the following information:

 Specific measures to be installed Specific locations where measures will be installed. Installation details.

BMP Maintenance Requirements.

The permittee shall maintain the facilities and erosion control measures prescribed in the approved Erosion Control Plan (Standard or Detailed) so as to continue to be effective throughout the construction and establishment of permanent vegetation phases of the project. If the facilities and techniques approved in the Erosion Control Plans are not effective or sufficient, as determined by a City site inspection, the permittee shall submit a revised Plan within three working days of written notification by the City of unacceptable site erosion conditions. Upon approval of the revised plan by the City, the permittee shall immediately implement the additional facilities and measures included in the revised plan. In cases where significant erosion is likely to occur, the City may require that the applicant install interim control measures prior to submittal of the revised Erosion Control Plan

DUMPSTE

Always cover dumpsters with a rollback tarp. Areas around dumpsters should be swept daily. Perimeter controls around dumpster areas should be provided if pollutants are leaking or discharging from the dumpster.

CONSTRUCTION SITE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Protecting water resources improves and preserves Santa Barbara's quality of life for our children and future generations. Questions? Contact your Building Inspector or call Building & Safety at (805) 564-5485

AM GR AND RO Р Ω IENT ara Σ 0 arb ОШ G NO Ω AA anta **—** \triangleleft S Ę 삩느 S JAL of ш Ø Ξ -C ZΨ SIO \triangleleft RMW. R 0 ш STO

Standard BMP-1

Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1

Description and Purpose

A stabilized construction access is defined by a point of entrance/exit to a construction site that is stabilized to reduce the tracking of mud and dirt onto public roads by construction vehicles.

Suitable Applications

- Use at construction sites:
- Where dirt or mud can be tracked onto public roads.
- Adjacent to water bodies.
- Where poor soils are encountered.
- Where dust is a problem during dry weather conditions.

Limitations

- Entrances and exits require periodic top dressing with additional stones.
- This BMP should be used in conjunction with street sweeping on adjacent public right of way.
- Entrances and exits should be constructed on level ground only.
- Stabilized construction entrances are rather expensive to construct and when a wash rack is included, a sediment trap of some kind must also be provided to collect wash water

November 2009

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casqa.org

Categories EC Erosion Control SE Sediment Control X \mathbf{V} TC Tracking Control

- WE Wind Erosion Control Non-Stormwater Management Control
- Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control

Legend:

- Primary Objective Secondary Objective

Targeted Constituents Sediment Nutrients Trash Metals Bacteria Oil and Grease Organics

Potential Alternatives

None

1 of 6

runoff.

Implementation

General

A stabilized construction entrance is a pad of aggregate underlain with filter cloth located at any point where traffic will be entering or leaving a construction site to or from a public right of way, street, alley, sidewalk, or parking area. The purpose of a stabilized construction entrance is to reduce or eliminate the tracking of sediment onto public rights of way or streets. Reducing tracking of sediments and other pollutants onto paved roads helps prevent deposition of sediments into local storm drains and production of airborne dust.

Where traffic will be entering or leaving the construction site, a stabilized construction entrance should be used. NPDES permits require that appropriate measures be implemented to prevent tracking of sediments onto paved roadways, where a significant source of sediments is derived from mud and dirt carried out from unpaved roads and construction sites.

Stabilized construction entrances are moderately effective in removing sediment from equipment leaving a construction site. The entrance should be built on level ground. Advantages of the Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit is that it does remove some sediment from equipment and serves to channel construction traffic in and out of the site at specified locations. Efficiency is greatly increased when a washing rack is included as part of a stabilized construction entrance/exit.

Design and Layout

- Construct on level ground where possible.
- Select 3 to 6 in. diameter stones.
- Use minimum depth of stones of 12 in. or as recommended by soils engineer.
- Construct length of 50 ft minimum, and 30 ft minimum width. Rumble racks constructed of steel panels with ridges and installed in the stabilized
- Provide ample turning radii as part of the entrance.
- Limit the points of entrance/exit to the construction site.
- Limit speed of vehicles to control dust. Properly grade each construction entrance/exit to prevent runoff from leaving the construction site.
- Route runoff from stabilized entrances/exits through a sediment trapping device before discharge.
- Design stabilized entrance/exit to support heaviest vehicles and equipment that will use it.

November 2009

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casqa.org

Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1

entrance/exit will help remove additional sediment and to keep adjacent streets clean.

2 of 6

Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1

- Select construction access stabilization (aggregate, asphaltic concrete, concrete) based on longevity, required performance, and site conditions. Do not use asphalt concrete (AC) grindings for stabilized construction access/roadway.
- If aggregate is selected, place crushed aggregate over geotextile fabric to at least 12 in. depth, or place aggregate to a depth recommended by a geotechnical engineer. A crushed aggregate greater than 3 in. but smaller than 6 in. should be used.
- Designate combination or single purpose entrances and exits to the construction site.
- Require that all employees, subcontractors, and suppliers utilize the stabilized construction access.
- Implement SE-7, Street Sweeping and Vacuuming, as needed.
- · All exit locations intended to be used for more than a two-week period should have stabilized construction entrance/exit BMPs.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity-based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMPs are under way, inspect weekly during the rainy season and of two-week intervals in the non-rainy season to verify continued BMP implementation.
- Inspect local roads adjacent to the site daily. Sweep or vacuum to remove visible accumulated sediment.
- Remove aggregate, separate and dispose of sediment if construction entrance/exit is clogged with sediment.
- Keep all temporary roadway ditches clear.
- Check for damage and repair as needed.
- Replace gravel material when surface voids are visible.
- Remove all sediment deposited on paved roadways within 24 hours.
- Remove gravel and filter fabric at completion of construction

November 2009

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casqa.org

3 of 6

Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1

November 2009

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casqa.org

5 of 6

Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1

National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas, USEPA Agency, 2002.

Proposed Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters, Work Group Working Paper, USEPA, April 1992.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management of the Puget Sound Basin, Technical Manual, Publication #91-75, Washington State Department of Ecology, February 1992.

Virginia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Handbook, Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Soil and Water Conservation, 1991.

Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters, EPA 840-B-9-002, USEPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC, 1993.

Water Quality Management Plan for the Lake Tahoe Region, Volume II, Handbook of Management Practices, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, November 1988.

November 2009

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casqa.org

Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1

AM

ROGR

٩

MENT

വ

 \triangleleft

Ż

⊲

Ž

QUAL

STORMWATER

AND

Р

NTR

Ο

NO

 \triangleleft

Z

SEDIN

-

SION

RO

Standard

BMP-2

ΟШ

ara

0

5

3

Ш

anta

S

of

iť

C

4 of 6

Temporary Silt Fence

Wind Erosion Control

Non-Stormwater Management

Materials and Waste Management

SC-1

Definition and Purpose

A silt fence is a temporary linear sediment barrier of permeable fabric designed to intercept and slow the flow of sediment-laden sheet flow runoff. Silt fences allow sediment to settle from runoff before water leaves the construction site.

Appropriate Applications

Below the toe of exposed and erodible slopes.

Down-slope of exposed soil areas.

Around temporary stockpiles.

Along streams and channels.

Along the perimeter of a project.

Limitations

Not effective unless trenched and keyed in. Not intended for use as mid-slope protection on slopes greater than 4:1 (H:V).

Must be maintained.

Must be removed and disposed of.

Don't use below slopes subject to creep, slumping, or landslides.

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks onstruction Site BMP Manual

Section 4 Temporary Silt Fence SC-1

1 of 6

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Construction Site BMP Manual May 2017

Temporary Silt Fence

Don't use in streams, channels, drain inlets, or anywhere flow is concentrated. Don't use silt fences to divert flow.

Don't use in locations where ponded water may cause a flooding hazard.

Standards and Specifications

Design and Layout

The drainage area above any fence should not exceed a quarter of an acre, (100-feet of silt fence per 10,000 square feet of DSA).

Slope of area draining to silt fence should be less than 1:1 (H:V).

Silt fences must be placed parallel to the slope contour.

longer durations may require replacing silt fence fabric. across concentrated flows.

For slopes adjacent to water bodies or Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs), additional temporary soil stabilization BMPs should be used.

For any 50 foot section of silt fence, the elevation of the base of the fence may not vary by more than 1/3 of the fence height.

Install along a level contour, so water does not pond more than 1.5 ft at any point along the silt fence.

Join separate sections to form reaches not more than 500 feet without openings. Ensure there are no gaps between posts.

Reinforced Silt Fence

Temporary reinforced silt fence is typically used in areas affected by high winds. They are also often used on slopes steeper than 2:1 (H:V) that contain a high number of rocks or large dirt clods that tend to dislodge, or where area draining fence contains moderate sediment loads.

Temporary reinforced silt fence (type 2) may also be used to provide sediment control and delineate ESAs.

Silt fences rely on temporary ponding to encourage sediment deposition and achieve water quality benefits. Limit application to areas where ponding and deposition may occur on the uphill side of the silt fence.

Temporary silt fence fabrics generally have life spans ranging between five and eight months. Projects with

Silt fences constructed across concentrated flows are susceptible to washout. Silt fences shall not be installed

Section 4 Temporary Silt Fence SC-1 2 of 6

Temporary Silt Fence

Materials

SC-1

Silt fence fabric should be a woven or unwoven geosynthetic textile that complies with Section 96-1.02E of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor must submit a certificate of compliance for silt fence fabric in accordance with Standard Specifications Section 6-2.03C.

Wood posts should be untreated fir, redwood, cedar, or pine lumber. Each silt fence post should be at least 4 feet long, except reinforced silt fence posts should be at least 6 feet for Type 1 and 5 feet for Type 2 installations. Posts should be free from decay, splits or cracks longer than the thickness of the post or other defects that would weaken the posts and cause the posts to be structurally unsuitable. Steel posts may be used as well. Posts should comply with the requirements in Standard Specifications sections 16-2.03B and 13-10.02C.

Anchors may be used. Anchors consist of a number 4 steel reinforcing bar. End protection shall be provided for any exposed bar reinforcement.

Staples used to fasten the fence fabric to the posts and to join adjacent silt fence sections shall be U-shaped and have 1/2-inch legs and a 1-inch crown. Staples should be 1/16-inch in diameter. At least four staples should be installed on each silt fence post for adequate fastening, with a maximum of 8-inches between each staple.

Installation

Install in accordance with Pages 5 and 6 of this BMP (Standard Plans T51 "Temporary Silt Fence" and T60 "Temporary Reinforced Silt Fence").

Generally, silt fences should be used in conjunction with soil stabilization source controls up slope to provide effective erosion and sediment control.

Excavate a trench that is 6-inches deep and 6-inches wide with a length consistent with the project design plans. Place the bottom of the silt fence fabric in the trench. Backfill the trench with soil over the base of the silt fence fabric. Compact the backfill soil by hand or mechanical methods.

Construct the length of each reach so that the change in base elevation along any 50-foot reach does not exceed 1/3 the height of the barrier; in no case should any reach of temporary silt fence exceed 500 feet in length.

Construct silt fences with a set-back of at least 3 feet from the toe of a slope. Where a silt fence is determined to be not practical with a 3 foot set-back from the toe due to specific site conditions, the silt fence may be constructed at the toe of the slope, but should be constructed as far from the toe of the slope as practical.

51

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks onstruction Site BMP Manual May 201

Section 4 Temporary Silt Fence SC-1 3 of 6

Temporary Silt Fence

Maintenance and Inspection

Repair undercut silt fences.

Repair or replace split, torn, slumping, or weathered fabric.

the sediment accumulation reaches one-third (1/3) of the barrier height.

Inspect silt fence when rain is forecast. Perform necessary maintenance, or maintenance required by the Engineer.

Inspect silt fence following rain events. Perform maintenance as necessary, or as required by the Engineer.

Maintain silt fences to provide an adequate sediment holding capacity. Sediment should be removed when

Silt fences that are damaged and become unsuitable for the intended purpose should be removed from the site of work, disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the Standard Specifications, and replaced with new silt fence barriers.

Holes, depressions or other ground disturbance caused by the removal of the temporary silt fences should be backfilled and repaired in conformance with the Standard Specifications.

Remove silt fence when no longer needed. Fill and compact post holes and anchorage trench, remove sediment accumulation, and grade fence alignment to blend with adjacent ground.

Silt Fence placement is to be shown in the WPCDs along with other BMPs.

SWPPP or WPCP

Temporary Silt Fence or Reinforced Silt Fence must be discussed in Section 500.3.3 of the SWPPP or Section 30.2.2 of the WPCP.

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Construction Site BMP Manual May 2017

Section 4 Temporary Silt Fence SC-1 4 of 6

SC-1

AM

GR R

RO

ட

EMEN

G

A

AND

Р

ONTR

C

NO

Barbara

Fiber Rolls

Description and Purpose

A fiber roll consists of straw, coir, or other biodegradable materials bound into a tight tubular roll wrapped by netting, which can be photodegradable or natural. Additionally, gravel core fiber rolls are available, which contain an imbedded ballast material such as gravel or sand for additional weight when staking the rolls are not feasible (such as use as inlet protection). When fiber rolls are placed at the toe and on the face of slopes along the contours, they intercept runoff, reduce its flow velocity, release the runoff as sheet flow, and provide removal of sediment from the runoff (through sedimentation). By interrupting the length of a slope, fiber rolls can also reduce sheet and rill erosion until vegetation is established.

Suitable Applications Fiber rolls may be suitable:

- Along the toe, top, face, and at grade breaks of exposed and erodible slopes to shorten slope length and spread runoff as sheet flow.
- At the end of a downward slope where it transitions to a steeper slope.
- Along the perimeter of a project.
- As check dams in unlined ditches with minimal grade.
- Down-slope of exposed soil areas.

November 2009

At operational storm drains as a form of inlet protection.

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casga.org

Categories EC Erosion Control

SE-5

- SE Sediment Control TC Tracking Control WE Wind Erosion Control Non-Stormwater
- Management Control Waste Management and

Materials Pollution Control

Legend: Primary Category

Secondary Category

Targeted Constituents Sediment Nutrients Trash Metals Bacteria Oil and Grease Organics

Potential Alternatives

SE-1 Silt Fence SE-6 Gravel Bag Berm SE-8 Sandbag Barrier

SE-14 Biofilter Bags

1 of 5

Fiber Rolls

Around temporary stockpiles.

Limitations

- Fiber rolls are not effective unless trenched in and staked.
- Not intended for use in high flow situations.
- Difficult to move once saturated.
 - If not properly staked and trenched in, fiber rolls could be transported by high flows. Fiber rolls have a very limited sediment capture zone.

 - Fiber rolls should not be used on slopes subject to creep, slumping, or landslide.
 - Rolls typically function for 12-24 months depending upon local conditions.

Implementation

- Fiber Roll Materials Fiber rolls should be prefabricated.
- · Fiber rolls may come manufactured containing polyacrylamide (PAM), a flocculating agent within the roll. Fiber rolls impregnated with PAM provide additional sediment removal capabilities and should be used in areas with fine, clayey or silty soils to provide additional sediment removal capabilities. Monitoring may be required for these installations.
- Fiber rolls are made from weed free rice straw, flax, or a similar agricultural material bound into a tight tubular roll by netting.
- Typical fiber rolls vary in diameter from 9 in. to 20 in. Larger diameter rolls are available as

Installation

- Locate fiber rolls on level contours spaced as follows: - Slope inclination of 4:1 (H:V) or flatter: Fiber rolls should be placed at a maximum interval of 20 ft.
- Slope inclination between 4:1 and 2:1 (H:V): Fiber Rolls should be placed at a maximum interval of 15 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective).
- Slope inclination 2:1 (H:V) or greater: Fiber Rolls should be placed at a maximum interval of 10 ft. (a closer spacing is more effective).
- Prepare the slope before beginning installation.
- Dig small trenches across the slope on the contour. The trench depth should be ¼ to 1/3 of the thickness of the roll, and the width should equal the roll diameter, in order to provide area to backfill the trench.

| vember | 2009 | California |
|--------|------|------------|
| | | |

| Straw | Bale | Barrie |
|-------|------|--------|
| | | |

Definition and Purpose

A straw bale barrier is a temporary linear sediment barrier consisting of straw bales, designed to intercept and slow sediment-laden sheet flow runoff. Straw bale barriers allow sediment to settle from runoff before water leaves the construction site.

Appropriate Applications

Along the perimeter of a site.

Along streams and channels.

Below the toe of exposed and erodible slopes.

Down slope of exposed soil areas.

Around stockpiles.

Across minor swales or ditches with small catchments.

Around above grade type temporary concrete washouts (see WM-8, "Concrete Waste Management").

Parallel to a roadway to keep sediment off paved areas.

Limitations

Installation can be labor intensive.

Straw bale barriers are maintenance intensive.

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Construction Site BMP Manual May 2017

Straw Bale Barrier SC-9

Section 3

1 of 4

Standard Symbo

SE-5

Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casqa.org

- It is critical that rolls are installed perpendicular to water movement, and parallel to the slope contour.
- Start building trenches and installing rolls from the bottom of the slope and work up.
- It is recommended that pilot holes be driven through the fiber roll. Use a straight bar to drive holes through the roll and into the soil for the wooden stakes.
- Turn the ends of the fiber roll up slope to prevent runoff from going around the roll.
- Stake fiber rolls into the trench.
- Drive stakes at the end of each fiber roll and spaced 4 ft maximum on center.
- Use wood stakes with a nominal classification of 0.75 by 0.75 in. and minimum length of 24 in.
- If more than one fiber roll is placed in a row, the rolls should be overlapped, not abutted.
- See typical fiber roll installation details at the end of this fact sheet.

Removal

- Fiber rolls can be left in place or removed depending on the type of fiber roll and application (temporary vs. permanent installation). Typically, fiber rolls encased with plastic netting are used for a temporary application because the netting does not biodegrade. Fiber rolls used in a permanent application are typically encased with a biodegradeable material and are left in place. Removal of a fiber roll used in a permanent application can result in greater disturbance.
- Temporary installations should only be removed when up gradient areas are stabilized per General Permit requirements, and/or pollutant sources no longer present a hazard. But, they should also be removed before vegetation becomes too mature so that the removal process does not disturb more soil and vegetation than is necessary.

Inspection and Maintenance

- BMPs must be inspected in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- Repair or replace split, torn, unraveling, or slumping fiber rolls.
- If the fiber roll is used as a sediment capture device, or as an erosion control device to maintain sheet flows, sediment that accumulates in the BMP should be periodically removed

DIE OF SLOPE

FIRER ROLL-

EXEAVATED -WATERIAL

Vovember 2009

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction www.casqa.org

SC-9

SE-5

SC-9

Straw Bale Barrier

Degraded straw bales may fall apart when removed or left in place for extended periods.

Can't be used on paved surfaces.

2 of 5

Not to be used for drain inlet protection.

Not to be used in areas of concentrated flow.

Can be an attractive food source for some animals.

May introduce undesirable non-native plants to the area.

Standards and Specifications

Materials

Straw must conform to the provisions in Standard Specifications Section 21-2.02H, "Straw."

Each straw bale should be a minimum of 14 in wide, 18 in high, 36 in long and shave a minimum weight of 50 lb.

The straw bale must be composed entirely of vegetative matter, except for the binding material.

Bales can be bound by either wire, nylon, or polypropylene string placed horizontally. Jute and cotton binding may not be used. Baling wire should be at least 16 gauge. Nylon or polypropylene string should have a diameter of approximately 0.08 in with a breaking strength of 80 lbs.

Wood or metal posts should be used as stakes. Posts for straw bale barriers must comply with Standard Specifications Section 16-2.03 "High-Visibility Fences."

Installation

Place a single row of straw bales end-to-end and parallel with the slope contour. For any 20-foot section of straw bale barrier, do not allow it to vary by more than 5% from level.

Place straw bales in a trench or key them into the slope. Place the bales such that the binding wire or string does not come in contact with the soil. Use wood or metal posts as stakes.

Secure each straw bale with two posts. The first post in each bale must be driven toward the previously laid bale to force the bales together. Drive the posts into the soil such that the top of the post is less than 2 in. above the top of the straw bale. The post must extend a minimum of 2 ft in the ground below the bottom of the straw bales.

Angle the last 6 feet upslope at the downhill end of the run.

See page 5 of this BMP for installation detail.

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Construction Site BMP Manual May 2017

Section 3 Straw Bale Barrier SC-9 2 of 4

Other Considerations

sediment control.

Maintenance and Inspection

SWPPP or WPCP

Fiber Rolls

SE-5

- in order to maintain BMP effectiveness. Sediment should be removed when sediment accumulation reaches one-third the designated sediment storage depth.
- If fiber rolls are used for erosion control, such as in a check dam, sediment removal should not be required as long as the system continues to control the grade. Sediment control BMPs will likely be required in conjunction with this type of application.
- Repair any rills or gullies promptly.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March 2003.

Erosion and Sediment Control Manual, Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, February 2005.

Straw Bale Barrier

Construct straw bale barriers with a set-back of at least 3 ft from the toe of a slope. Where it is determined to be not practical due to specific site conditions, the straw bale barrier may be constructed at the toe of the slope, but be constructed as far from the toe of the slope as practical.

This BMP may be implemented on a project-by-project basis in addition to other BMPs when determined necessary and feasible by the RE.

Straw bale barriers may be used in combination with a silt fence (see SC-2 "Silt Fence") for additional

At a minimum, BMPs must be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.

Inspect straw bale barriers for sediment accumulations and remove sediment when depth reaches one-third the barrier height. Removed sediment should be disposed of outside the highway right-of-way in conformance with the Standard Specifications.

Replace or repair damaged bales as needed or as directed by the RE.

Repair washouts or other damages as needed or as directed by the RE.

Remove straw bales when no longer needed. Remove sediment accumulation, and clean, re-grade, and stabilized the area.

Straw Bale Barrier placement must be shown on the WPCDs and reflect current site conditions.

Straw Bale Barrier must be discussed in Section 500.3 of the SWPPP or Section 30.2 of the WPCP.

AM 90 AN R б ۵ H K E ara ME Z Ο 0 ш C വ 3 മ ¥ 0 3 ⊲ nt \triangleleft Σ Z 3 ഗ DIN A of Ш Ø Ę S R E Z SIO 4 STORMW RO

Standard BMP

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Construction Site BMP Manual

Section 3 Straw Bale Barrier SC-9 3 of 4

Concrete Waste Management

Definition and Purpose

These are procedures and practices that are designed to minimize or eliminate the discharge of concrete waste materials to the storm drain systems or watercourses.

Appropriate Applications

Concrete waste management procedures and practices are implemented on construction projects where concrete is used as a construction material or where concrete dust and debris result from demolition activities.

Where slurries containing portland cement concrete (PCC) or asphalt concrete (AC) are generated, such as from sawcutting, coring, grinding, grooving, and hydro-concrete demolition.

Where concrete trucks and other concrete-coated equipment are washed on site, when approved by the Resident Engineer (RE). See also NS-8, "Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning."

Where mortar-mixing stations exist.

Limitations

None identified

Standards and Specifications

Education

Educate employees, subcontractors, and suppliers on the concrete waste management techniques described herein.

The WPC Manager shall oversee and enforce concrete waste management procedures.

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Construction Site BMP Manual

Concrete Demolition Wastes

Stockpile concrete demolition wastes in accordance with BMP WM-3, "Stockpile Management." Disposal of hardened PCC and AC waste shall be in conformance with Standard Specifications Section 14-10 Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling.

Concrete Slurry Waste Management and Disposal

PCC and AC waste shall not be allowed to enter storm drainage systems or watercourses.

A sign shall be installed adjacent to each temporary concrete washout facility to inform concrete equipment operators to utilize the proper facilities.

The WPCM must ensure that onsite concrete working tasks are being monitored, such as saw cutting, coring, grinding and grooving to ensure proper methods are implemented.

Residue from saw cutting, coring and grinding operations shall be picked up by means of a vacuum device. Residue shall not be allowed to flow across the pavement and shall not be left on the surface of the pavement. See also NS-3, "Paving and Grinding Operations."

Vacuumed slurry residue shall be disposed in accordance with WM-5, "Solid Waste Management" and Standard Specifications Section 7-1.13. Slurry residue shall be temporarily stored in a facility as described in "Onsite Temporary Concrete Washout Facility, Concrete Transit Truck Washout Procedures" below), or within an impermeable containment vessel or bin.

Collect and dispose of all residues from grooving and grinding operations in accordance with Standard Specifications Section 14-10 Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling and Standard Specifications 14-11 Hazardous Waste and Contamination.

Onsite Temporary Concrete Washout Facility, Concrete Transit Truck Washout Procedures

Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be located a minimum of 50 ft. from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, and watercourses, unless determined infeasible by the RE. Each facility shall be located away from construction traffic or access areas to prevent disturbance or tracking.

A sign shall be installed adjacent to each washout facility to inform concrete equipment operators to utilize the proper facilities. The sign shall be installed as shown on the plans and in conformance with the provisions in Standard Specifications Section 56 2, Overhead Sign Structure.

Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be constructed above grade or below grade at the option of the Contractor. Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be constructed and maintained in sufficient quantity and size to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations.

Temporary washout facilities shall have a temporary pit or bermed areas of sufficient volume to completely contain all liquid and waste concrete materials generated during washout procedures.

Wash concrete only from mixer chutes into approved concrete washout facility. Washout may be collected in an impermeable bag or other impermeable containment devices for disposal.

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Construction Site BMP Manual

Perform washout of concrete mixers, delivery trucks, and other delivery systems in designated areas only.

Concrete Waste Management WM-8

Concrete Waste Management

Pump excess concrete in concrete pump bin back into concrete mixer truck.

Concrete washout from concrete pumper bins can be washed into concrete pumper trucks and discharged into designated washout area or properly disposed offsite.

Once concrete wastes are washed into the designated area and allowed to harden, the concrete shall be broken up, removed, and disposed of in conformance with the provisions in Standard Specifications Section 7-1.13 or 15 3.02.

Temporary Concrete Washout Facility Type "Above Grade"

Temporary concrete washout facility Type "Above Grade" shall be constructed as shown on Page 6 or 7, with a recommended minimum length and minimum width of10 ft, but with sufficient quantity and volume to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations. The length and width of a facility may be increased, at the Contractor's expense, upon approval from the RE.

Straw bales, wood stakes, and sandbag materials shall conform to the provisions in SC-9, "Straw Bale Barrier."

Plastic lining material shall be a minimum of 10-mil polyethylene sheeting and shall be free of holes, tears or other defects that compromise the impermeability of the material. Liner seams shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.

Portable delineators shall conform to the provisions in Standard Specifications Section 12 3.04, "Portable Delineators." The delineator bases shall be cemented to the pavement in the same manner as provided for cementing pavement markers to pavement. Portable delineators shall be applied only to a clean, dry surface.

Temporary Concrete Washout Facility (Type Below Grade)

Temporary concrete washout facility Type "Below Grade" shall be constructed as shown on page 6, with a recommended minimum length and minimum width of 10 ft. The quantity and volume shall be sufficient to contain all liquid and concrete waste generated by washout operations. The length and width of a facility may be increased, at the Contractor's expense, upon approval of the RE. Lath and flagging shall be commercial type.

Plastic lining material shall be a minimum of 10-mil polyethylene sheeting and shall be free of holes, tears or other defects that compromise the impermeability of the material. Liner seams shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.

The soil base shall be prepared free of rocks or other debris that may cause tears or holes in the plastic lining material.

Temporary washout facilities shall implement BMPs to prevent run-on and run-off from the facility.

Removal of Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities

When temporary concrete washout facilities are no longer required for the work, as determined by the RE, the hardened concrete shall be removed and disposed of. Disposal of PCC dried residues, slurries or liquid waste shall be disposed of outside the highway right-of-way in conformance with provisions of Standard Specifications Section 7-1-13. Materials used to construct temporary concrete washout facilities shall become

Concrete Waste Management

May 2017

Concrete Waste Management

WM-8

the property of the Contractor, shall be removed from the site of the work, and shall be disposed of outside the highway right-of-way.

Holes, depressions or other ground disturbance caused by the removal of the temporary concrete washout facilities shall be backfilled and repaired in conformance with the provisions in Standard Specifications Section 15 1.02, "Preservation of Property."

Maintenance and Inspection

Inspect Concrete Waste Management areas before, during and after rainfall events, and at least weekly during other times.

The WPC Manager shall monitor concrete working tasks, such as sawcutting, coring, grinding and grooving daily to ensure proper methods are employed or as directed by the RE.

Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be maintained to provide adequate holding capacity with a minimum freeboard of 4 inches for above grade facilities and 12 inches for below grade facilities.

Maintaining temporary concrete washout facilities shall include removing and disposing of hardened concrete and returning the facilities to a functional condition.

Hardened concrete materials shall be removed and disposed of in conformance with the provisions in Standard Specifications Section 7-1.13 or 15 3.02.

Existing facilities must be cleaned, or new facilities must be constructed and ready for use once the washout is 75% full.

Temporary concrete washout facilities shall be inspected for damage (i.e. tears in polyethylene liner, missing sandbags, etc.). Damaged facilities shall be repaired.

Inspection and Maintenance of these areas must be properly documented and ensure no potential for discharges occur from these areas as part of the non-visible monitoring requirements.

SWPPP or WPCP

Concrete Waste Management must be discussed in Section 500.4.2 of the SWPPP or Section 30.3.2 of the WPCP.

Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks Instruction Site BMP Manual

Section 8 Concrete Waste Management WM-8

AM

R

വ

Ō

Ľ

۵

F

ШM

വ

⊲

-

⊲

Σ

AL

QU

R

STORMWATE

AND

Б

Z

0

Z

Ο

⊲

Z

111

DIM

S

ROSIO

Ш

Standard

BMP-5

СШ

ĩ

g

0

3

മ

ta

2 3

S

of

Ξ

BMP Required Maintenance:

| DIVIP REQUIRED MAIN | TENANCE STATEMENT |
|---|--|
| Address: Owner: Building Permit Number: Applicant: | 412 Flora Vista Dr, Santa Barbara, CA Nate, Natalie, & Karen Evans BLD2023-02799 Nicodemus Design – <u>nn@natenicodemus.com</u> |
| The proposed storm water B runoff treatment (rain garde Santa Barbara Municipal Coo | MPs, which include a 271 sq. ft. pervious landscape area to be used for n – 25% of impervious area method), shall be maintained as described in de 22.87.030 in accordance with their approved specifications. |
| Owner (Name and Title): | Karen Wans |
| Signature: | Agurk Evang |
| Date: | 11-11-23 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

PROJECT MATERIALS

- Composite shingle roof to match existing: GAF Timberline

1) 412 Flora Vista - From Street (From West looking East)

2) 412 Flora Vista - Northwest Corner

3) 412 Flora Vista - From North looking South

4) 412 Flora Vista - From East looking West

5) 412 Flora Vista ADU - From West looking East

6) 412 Flora Vista ADU - From South looking North

7) 412 Flora Vista - From Cliff Drive (South looking North)

8) 2336 Cliff Drive

9) 416 Flora Vista Drive

10) 422 Flora Vista Drive

11) 419 Flora Vista Drive

12) 415 Flora Vista Drive

13) 409 Flora Vista Drive

14) 2342 Cliff Drive

